

**The End Times:**  
**Based on numerical analysis of**  
**the Quran, Hadith, Arabic Words, and Historical Events**

www.EndTimesBook.com

Copyright © 2012 - 2020

End Times Research Center

All rights reserved.

Infringing on any/all copyright(s), protected by law, regarding this book, any portion of the content of this book, and/or this file is strictly prohibited.

This book consists of **6 Parts** (Volumes)

**Part 2**

**The First Phase, the Second Phase, and the Third Phase of  
the End Times**

**Part 2 - Table of Contents**

**Chapter 1**

The First Phase of the End Times

**Chapter 2**

The Second Phase of the End Times

**Chapter 3**

The Third Phase of the End Times

**Important Hijri years**

In this book, we mention specific Hijri years, without necessarily mentioning how they correspond to Gregorian years. Hijri years are lunar years. Hijri years consist of **354 days** and the leap Hijri years consist of **355 days**. So, Hijri years are shorter than Gregorian years by **11 days**. There are 12 months in a Hijri year. Hijri months are either 29 or 30 days.

The following shows the beginning and end of each of the following important Hijri years:

**1441 Hijri** (starts on September 1, **2019** – ends on August 19, **2020**)

**1454 Hijri** (starts on April 12, **2032** – ends on March 31, **2033**)

In this Book, we have calculated the Hijri day since the beginning of Hijri Calendar based on the assumption that the **average length of a Hijri month** is about **29.5305555 days**.

Therefore, the **average Hijri year** is:  $12 \times 29.5305555 \text{ days} = 354.3666 \text{ days}$

A lunar year is about **354.37 days**.

The mean tropical solar year, as of January 1, 2000, is **365.24 days**

In the **Julian calendar**, the average year has a length of 365.25 days, compared to the actual solar tropical year of 365.24219878 days. The calendar thus accumulates **one day of error** with respect to the solar year **every 128 years**.

**List of Hijri Months** (From the **1<sup>st</sup>** to the **12<sup>th</sup>** month)

1. محرم Muharam: **288**

2. صفر Safar: **370**

3. ربيع الأول Rabi Al-Awwal (the First):  $282 + 68 = 350$

4. ربيع الثاني Rabi Al-Thani (the Second):  $282 + 592 = 874$

[Also known as Rabi Al-Akhir (the Last) ]

5. جمادى الأولى Jumada Al-Ula (the First):  $58 + 78 = 136$

6. جمادى الثانية Jumada Al-Thania (the Second):  $58 + 597 = 65$

[Also known as Jumada Al-Akhira (the Last) ]

7. رجب Rajab: **205**

8. شعبان Shaban : **423**

9. رمضان Ramadan: **1091**

10. شوال Shawwal: **337**

11. ذو القعدة Zu Al-Qada:  $706 \text{ (or } 707) + 210 = 916 \text{ (or } 917)$

12. ذو الحجة Zu Al-Hijja:  $706 + 47 = 753$

## **If Allah is willing**

Nothing will happen in the Future, including the End Times, unless Allah (s.w.t.) is willing and permits it to happen. We hereby say: **إن شاء الله** (In-Sha-Allah, meaning “If Allah is willing”) for each and every statement we make in this book about the future because it is difficult to keep repeating it after each statement.

Furthermore, we have to remind people that when Allah (s.w.t.) permits something to happen, that does not necessarily mean he is pleased with it.

## **Chapter 1**

### **The First Phase of the End Time**

#### **A. Why year 2020 could be year of the Beginning of the first phase of the End Times?**

The following collection of evidence and analysis explains why **year 2020** is one of the possible years for the beginning of the End Times:

##### **1<sup>st</sup> Evidence:**

From, and including, **verse 2 of Sura 17** (which starts the discussion about Moses and the Children of Israel) till and including **verse 103 of Sura 17**, there are **102 verses** which may be intended to represent **102 years**.

From, and including, **verse 2 of Sura 17** till and including **verse 104 of Sura 17** (which includes “When Promise of the End Times comes”), there are **103 verses** which may be intended to represent **103 years**.

**و آتينا موسى الكتاب و جعلناه هدي لبني إسرائيل** And we brought Moses the Book and made it/him a guidance to Bani (Children) of Israel. (verse 2 of Sura 17):

**قلنا من بعده لبني إسرائيل أسكنوا الأرض فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة** we said, from after him, to Bani (Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Ard (Land). When the **Promise of the Akhira (End Times or Last One)** comes, (**verse 104 of Sura 17**):  $(181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 303 + 138 + 1032) + (782 + 5 + 80 + 1233) = 1917 + 2100 = 4017$

This seems to be intended to indicate that just like the Britons (who can be considered from Children of Israel) captured Jerusalem from the Ottomans on **December 9, 1917 (5678 Jewish)**, all of Palestine in **September 1918 (5679 Jewish)**, and occupied Constantinople, the capital of Islamic Caliphate, (Constantinople is equal numerically to Israel) from **November 1918 (5679 Jewish) till 1923**, there will be **another attempt to change the status of Jerusalem**, and this will **start the End Times and bring back the Islamic Caliphate** about **102 - 103 years** later, meaning around **2020 (5780 Jewish)**.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> Evidence:

There seems to be a **historical pattern** involving **significant periods of 70 – 72 years** consisting of: about **50 - 53 years** and about **19 - 20 years**.

Biblical Prophecies in Jeremiah 25:12, Jeremiah 29:10, and Daniel 9:1-2, talk about **70 years** of desolation in Jerusalem and period of exile of the Jews to Babylon till their return to Jerusalem.

Prophet Jeremiah received a revelation from God while Jeremiah was living in Jerusalem just prior to the Babylonian invasion about **70 years** of desolation in Jerusalem and period of exile of the Jews to Babylon. This revelation is mentioned in the Bible's **Jeremiah 25:1-12**:

<sup>1</sup>*The word that came to **Jeremiah** concerning all the people of Judah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah (which was the first year of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon),*

<sup>2</sup>*which Jeremiah the prophet spoke to all the people of Judah and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying:*

<sup>3</sup>*“From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah, even to this day, this is the **twenty-third year** in which the word of the LORD has come to me; and I have spoken to you, rising early and speaking, but you have not listened.*

<sup>4</sup>*And the LORD has sent to you all His servants the prophets, rising early and sending them, but you have not listened nor inclined your ear to hear.*

<sup>5</sup>*They said, ‘Repent now everyone of his evil way and his evil doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD has given to you and your fathers forever and ever.*

<sup>6</sup>*Do not go after other gods to serve them and worship them, and do not provoke Me to anger with the works of your hands; and I will not harm you.’*

<sup>7</sup>*Yet you have not listened to Me,” says the LORD, “that you might provoke Me to anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt.*

<sup>8</sup>*“Therefore thus says the LORD of hosts: ‘Because you have not heard My words,*

<sup>9</sup> *behold, I will send and take all the families of the north,' says the LORD, 'and **Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, My servant**, and will bring them against this land, against its inhabitants, and against these nations all around, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, a hissing, and perpetual desolations.*

<sup>10</sup> *Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones and the light of the lamp.*

<sup>11</sup> *And **this whole land shall be a desolation and an astonishment**, and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon **seventy years**.*

<sup>12</sup> *'Then it will come to pass, **when seventy years are completed**, that I will **punish the king of Babylon and that nation**, the land of the Chaldeans, for their iniquity,' says the LORD; 'and I will make it a perpetual desolation.*

Later, Jeremiah completed the revelation from God in his letter from Jerusalem to the captives in Babylon, as mentioned in Bible's Jeremiah 29:1-14. God revealed to Jeremiah that after the seventy years of captivity in Babylon, God would cause the Children of Israel to return to the holy land:

<sup>10</sup> *For thus says the LORD: **After seventy years are completed at Babylon**, I will visit you and perform My good word toward you, and **cause you to return to this place**.*

<sup>11</sup> *For I know the thoughts that I think toward you, says the LORD, thoughts of peace and not of evil, to give you a future and a hope.*

<sup>12</sup> *Then you will call upon Me and go and pray to Me, and I will listen to you.*

<sup>13</sup> *And you will seek Me and find Me, when you search for Me with all your heart.*

<sup>14</sup> *I will be found by you, says the LORD, and **I will bring you back from your captivity**; I will gather you from all the nations and from all the places where I have driven you, says the LORD, and **I will bring you to the place from which I cause you to be carried away captive**.*

Later, Prophet Daniel referred to the same revelation to Jeremiah in Bible's Daniel 9:1-2:

<sup>1</sup> *In the first year of Darius son of Xerxes (a Mede by descent), who was made ruler over the Babylonian kingdom.*

<sup>2</sup> *In the first year of his reign, I, Daniel, understood from the Scriptures, according to the **word of the LORD given to Jeremiah the prophet**, that the **desolation of Jerusalem would last seventy years**.*

There were about **20 years** from the first deportation of some Jews (which included Prophet Daniel and some of his friends) to Babylon **around 607 BC** till the destruction of **Solomon's Temple (First Temple)** in Jerusalem by the Babylonians and the forced exile of the remaining Jews in Palestine to Babylon around **587 BC**. The Jews were forced to remain in Babylon for about **50 years** till a decree was issued around **537 (or 536) BC** by **Persian King Cyrus**, after he conquered Babylon, that allowed the Jews to return to Palestine. This means the total period was: 20 years + 50 years = **70 years**.

After the Jews started to return from Babylon to Jerusalem around **536 (or 537) BC**, it took them around **20 years** to finish re-building the Temple in Jerusalem. The **re-building of the Jewish Temple (Second Temple)** started in 521 BC and finished around **517 (or 516) BC**. This means from destruction of the First Temple around **587 (or 586) BC** till the completion of re-building the Second Temple around **517 (or 516) BC**, there were **70 years** (= 50 years + 20 years).

Later, the **Second Jewish Temple** was also destroyed, but this time, by the Romans when they conquered Jerusalem **around 70 AD**. This means God punished the Jews for rejecting Jesus Christ as a Messiah and Prophet about **70 years** after the birth of Jesus. After the Romans crushed the second Jewish revolt led by Bar Kochba against Rome in 135 A.D., Roman **Emperor Hadrian** changed the name of **Jerusalem** to **Aelia Capitolina**, and changed the name of **Israel and Judea** to **Palestina (Palestine)**.

From **year 517 BC** (in which the Second Temple's construction was completed) till **year 70 AD**, there are:  $517 + 69 = 586$  **years** (which is about equal to the number of year from destruction of the First Temple in **587 (or 586) BC** till the birth of Jesus).

A. The **70 – 72 year** period from **1896 – 1898** to **1967** can be divided into: (1) a period of about **19 - 20 years**, followed by a period of about **50 - 52 years**, or (2) a period of about **50 - 52 years**, followed by a period of about **19 – 20 years**.

(1) The **70 – 71 year period** from **1896 – 1898** to **1967** can be divided into: a period of about **19 - 21 years** (from **1896 – 1898** to **1915 - 1917**), followed by a period of about **50 – 52 years** (from **1915 – 1917** to **1967**):

- **From 1896 – 1898** [(a) Father of Zionism, **Theodor Herzl's** famous booklet titled *Der Judenstaat (The Jewish State)*, advocating the creation of a **Jewish state**, was published on **February 14, 1896** (Shaban 29, 1313 Hijri), (b) **Ameen Al-Husseini** (descendant of Prophet Mohammad (p)'s grandson Al-Husseini), Mufti of Jerusalem and the top Palestinian leader who opposed the creation of Jewish State in Palestine and played a key role particularly between 1917 to 1948, and even up to the creation of Palestinian Liberation Organization in 1964, was born around **1897**, (c) the **first congress of the Zionist Organization (Z.O.)**, with Theodor Herzl serving as Chairman, was held in Basel, Switzerland, on **August 29 - 31, 1897**, and (d) City of **New York** was created on **January 1, 1898** (The numerical value of "**New York**" is equal to the numerical value of "**Israel**")]

to **1915 - 1917** [(a) **Moshe Dayan**, Minister of Defence of Israel who played a key role in 1967 war and Israel's capture of Jerusalem, and who was an Awar (having a defective eye) was born on **May 20, 1915** (May 7, 1915 Julian), (b) As a result of the **McMahon–Hussein Correspondence** (exchange of 10 letters) from **July 14, 1915 (Ramadan 1, 1333 Hijri)** till January 30, **1916** between **Sir Henry McMahon**, British High Commissioner in Egypt and the Sharif of Mecca, **Hussein bin Ali** (descendant of Prophet Mohammad (p)'s grandson Al-Hasan) in which McMahon promised Britain's support for Arab independence, the Arab revolution against the Ottomans started in **June 1916**, (c) **Balfour Declaration (or Promise)** by the British government to facilitate the creation of a homeland in Palestine for the Jews was offered to the Jews in a letter signed by Britain's Foreign Minister on **November 2, 1917**, and (d) Ottoman Governor of Jerusalem's **letter of surrender** was delivered to British invading forces by former mayor of Jerusalem, **Dr. Hussein Al-Husseini** (descendant of Prophet Mohammad (p)'s grandson Al-Hussein) and then British forces entered Jerusalem, ending Muslims' rule of Jerusalem since 1244], there are about **19 - 21 years**.

- **From 1915 - 1917**

to **1967** (Israel captured the West Bank, including Old City of Jerusalem, and Gaza, meaning **all of Palestine** became under the rule of Israel, in **June 1967**), there are about **52 years**.

Therefore, from **1896 – 1898** to **1967**, there are about: 20 years + 50 years = **70 years**

(2) The **70 – 72 year period** from **1896 – 1898** to **1967** can be divided into a period of about **50 - 52 years** (from **1896 – 1898** to **1946 – 1948**), followed by a period of about **19 – 21 years** (from **1946 – 1948** to **1967**):

- **From 1896 – 1898** [(a) Father of Zionism, **Theodor Herzl**'s famous booklet titled *Der Judenstaat (The Jewish State)*, advocating the creation of a **Jewish state**, was published on **February 14, 1896** (Shaban 29, 1313 Hijri), (b) **Ameen Al-Husseini** (descendant of Prophet Mohammad (p)'s grandson Al-Hussein), Mufti of Jerusalem and the top Palestinian leader who opposed the creation of Jewish State in Palestine and played a key role particularly between 1917 to 1948, and even up to the creation of Palestinian Liberation Organization in 1964, was born around **1897**, (c) the first congress of the Zionist Organization (Z.O.), with Theodor Herzl serving as Chairman, was held in Basel, Switzerland, on **August 29 - 31, 1897**, and (d) City of **New York** was created on **January 1, 1898** (The numerical value of “**New York**” is equal to the numerical value of “**Israel**”)]

to **1946 – 1948** [(a) **Donald Trump** (who is likely to become the first Dajjal in the End Times) was born on **June 14, 1946**, (b) United Nations voted in favor of **partitioning Palestine** on **November 29, 1947**, (c) **State of Israel** was established on **May 14, 1948**, (d) Jordan captured Old City of Jerusalem on **May 28, 1948 (Rajab 19, 1367 Hijri) (Iyar 19, 5708 Jewish)**, and (e) **Palestinian National Council** convened in **Gaza** on **September 30 - October 1, 1948**. It issued a **declaration of independence** over the **whole land of Palestine**, with Jerusalem as its capital. It elected unanimously former Mufti of Jerusalem, **Ameen Al-Husseini** (descendant of Prophet Mohammad's grandson Al-Hussein) as President of Palestine.], there are about **50 - 52 years**.

- **From 1946 – 1948**

**to 1967** (Israel captured the West Bank, including Old City of Jerusalem, and Gaza, meaning **all of Palestine** became under the rule of Israel, in **June 1967**), there are about **19 - 21 years**.

Therefore, from **1896 – 1898** to **1967**, there are about: 51 years + 19 years = **70 years**

**B.** Similarly, we may witness a **repetition of such historical pattern**, involving the **70 – 72 year** period from **1946 - 1948** to **2020** (possible beginning of the End Times) which can be divided into: (1) a period of about **19 - 21 years**, followed by a period of about **50 - 53 years**, or (2) a period of about **50 - 53 years**, followed by a period of about **19 – 21 years**.

(1) The **70 – 72 year period** from **1946 - 1948** to **2020** can be divided into a period of about **19 - 21 years** (from **1946 – 1948** to **1967**), followed by a period of about **53 years** (from **1967** to **2020**):

- **From 1946 – 1948** [(a) **Donald Trump** (who is likely to become the first Dajjal in the End Times) was born on **June 14, 1946**, (b) United Nations voted in favor of **partitioning Palestine** on **November 29, 1947**, (c) **State of Israel** was established on **May 14, 1948**, (d) Jordan captured Old City of Jerusalem on **May 28, 1948 (Rajab 19, 1367 Hijri) (Iyar 19, 5708 Jewish)**, and (e) **Palestinian National Council** convened in **Gaza** on **September 30 - October 1, 1948**. It issued a **declaration of independence** over the **whole land of Palestine**, with Jerusalem as its capital. It elected unanimously former Mufti of Jerusalem, **Ameen Al-Husseini** (descendant of Prophet Mohammad's grandson Al-Hussein) as President of Palestine.]

**to 1967** (Israel captured the West Bank, including Old City of Jerusalem, and Gaza, meaning **all of Palestine** became under the rule of Israel, in **June 1967**), there are about **19 - 21 years**.

- **From 1967**

**to 2020** (possible **beginning of the End Times**), there are **53 years**.

Therefore, from **1946 – 1948** to **2020**, there are about: 19 years + 53 years = **72 years**

(2) The **72 year period** from **1946 – 1948** to **2020** can be divided into a period of about **50 - 53 years** (from **1946 – 1948** to **1996 – 2001**), followed by a period of about **19 - 20 years** (from **1996 – 2001** to **2020**):

- **From 1946 – 1948**

**to 2000 - 2001** [ (a) On **September 29, 2000 (Jumada Thania 29, 1421 Hijri) (Elul 29, 5760 Jewish) (2451,816.5<sup>th</sup> Julian Day)**, the day after **Ariel Sharon's provocative visit** to the Aqsa Mosque, the **Second Intifada (uprising)** of the Palestinians started. The second intifada led to Israel's dis-engagement plan by unilateral withdrawal from the Gaza Strip, (b) Attack on World Trade Center in New York (numerical New York is equal to Israel) and the Pentagon in Washington, DC on **September 11, 2001**], there are about **52 - 53 years**.

- **From 2000 - 2001**

**to 2020 (possible beginning of the End Times)**, there are **19 – 20 years**.

Therefore, from **1946 – 1948** to **2020**, there are about: 52 years + 20 years = **72 years**

**C. The following numerical analysis** illustrates the numerical significance of **70 – 72 years**, supporting the historical pattern discussed above:

On **November 29, 1947** (Muharram 16, 1367 Hijri) (Kislev 16, 5708 Jewish), the **U.N.'s voted in favor of partitioning Palestine** by giving the Jews a significant portion of Palestine. The **Zionist Jews** unilaterally declared the establishment of **State Israel** in Palestine on **May 14, 1948** (Rajab 5, **1367 Hijri**) (Iyar 5, **5708 Jewish**). This led to invasion of Palestine by neighboring Arab countries, on **May 15, 1948**, to liberate it. The war between the Jews and the Arabs in Palestine ended next year in **1949**, with an armistice (truce) agreement signed separately on different dates between Israel and each of the **four Arab countries** that participated in the war, meaning Egypt, Jordan, Lebanon, and Syria. The last such armistice (truce) agreement (which was the 4<sup>th</sup> armistice) was signed between Israel and Syria on **July 20, 1949** (Ramadan 23, **1368 Hijri** (Tammuz 23, 5709 Jewish). So, Israel became fully established, enjoying temporary relative peace and safe borders, starting from **July 20, 1949**, meaning about **19 months + 20 days** after the U.N. resolution to partition Palestine on **November 30, 1947**.

From **1948 - 1949** (declaration of establishment of Israel by the Zionists) to year **2020** (possible beginning of the End Times), there are **71 - 72 years**. Number **71 (or 72)** is the numerical value of:

نهاية Nihaya (End): **71** (**71** is the **20<sup>th</sup> Prime Number**) (**96** is the **71<sup>st</sup> Composite Number**) (**353** is the **71<sup>st</sup> Prime Number**)

حساب Hisab (Judgment, Being held accountable for your actions, or Calculation): **71**

البطل The Batil (False or Falsehood) (verse 18 of Sura 21): **72 (or 73)**

This may indicate that **State of Israel should end 71 years** after the declaration of its establishment.

Furthermore, the following illustrates how 2019 is the numerical value of **May 14, 1948**, the date on which the Jews declared the establishment of the **State of Israel** and how **2020** is the numerical value of the next day, **May 15, 1948**, the date on which the armies of neighboring Arab countries started marching towards Palestine to assist the Palestinians against the Zionist Jews:

$$1948 + 14 \text{ مايو Mayo (May) + 14 + 1948 : (57 + 14) + 1948 = 71 + 1948 = \mathbf{2019}$$

$$1948 + 15 \text{ مايو Mayo (May) + 15 + 1948 : (57 + 15) + 1948 = 72 + 1948 = \mathbf{2020}$$

So, the date of the creation of Israel and the date of the Arabs attempt to end the State of Israel reflects the year of the beginning of the End Times and the end of State of Israel.

### **3<sup>rd</sup> Evidence:**

From the first word of **verse 2 of Sura 17** **و آتينا** (And We brought), which begins the discussion about Moses and the Children of Israel, to the word **وعد** (**Promise**) in the phrase “When the Promise of the End Times comes”, there are **72 words** which may represent the **72 years** from year **1948** (establishment of State of Israel) till year **2020**.

**و آتينا موسى الكتاب و جعلناه هدي لبني إسرائيل** **And we brought** Moses the Book and made it/him a guidance to Bani (Children) of Israel. (verse 2 of Sura 17):  $6 + 462 + 116 + 454 + 6 + 159 + 19 + 92 + 302 = \mathbf{1615}$

**فإذا جاء وعد الآخره** When Promise of the End Times comes (verse 7 of Sura 17):  $782 + 5 \text{ (or 6)} + 80 + 838 = \mathbf{1705 \text{ (or 1706)}}$

### **4<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

**Verse 2 of Sura 17** Sura of the Israa which is about the Israa is the **2020<sup>th</sup> verse** of the Quran from verse 4 of Sura 2 of the Quran which is the first verse in the Quran that mentions the word Al-Akhira (the End Times):

**و آتينا موسى الكتاب و جعلناه هدي لبني إسرائيل** **And we brought** Moses the Book and made it/him a guidance to Bani (Children) of Israel. (verse 2 of Sura 17)

### **5<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

In the following segments of verses which are relevant to the End Times, there are **20 words**. The **20 words** may be intended to indicate that the **first phase of the End Times will start in year 2020:**

(1) The number of the first words of the Quran revealed to Prophet Mohammad (p) were **20 words** and they are the first words of **Sura 96**. This could be intended by Allah to indicate to us that the **End Times will start in year 2020**.

(2) The following segment of **verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74** consists of **20 words**. It is preceded by the word عليها (over it) whose numerical value is almost equivalent to the numerical value of the word سنة (Year). This seems to be intended to indicate that the **End Times will start in year 2020:**

عليها تسعه عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكة و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتب **Over it Nineteen**. And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number, or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that, will become certain, those who have been given the Book (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74)

(3) The following segment of **verse 7 – 8 of Sura 17** consists of **20 words**. This seems to be intended to indicate that the End Times will start in **year 2020:**

الأخره ليسوا وجوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره و ليتبروا ما علو تنبير عسى ربكم أن يرحمكم وان عدتم وعد الأخره ليسوا وجوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره و ليتبروا ما علو تنبير عسى ربكم أن يرحمكم وان وعد Promise of the End Times, they shall ruin your faces and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the first time and they shall destroy how high they reach, an utter destruction. Perhaps your Lord may have mercy on you. And if you return (verse 7 – 8 of Sura 17)

(4) From the beginning of **verse 103 of Sura 17** to the word وعد (**Promise**), which is followed by the word الأخره (**Promise of the End Times**) in **verse 104 of Sura 17**, there are **20 words**. This seems to be intended to indicate that the End Times will start in **year 2020 :**

فأراد أن يستفزه من الأرض فأغرقته و من معه و قلنا من بعده لبني اسرئيل اسكنوا الارض فإذا جاء وعد الأخره جميعا So, he intended to provoke them out of the Land. So we drowned him and whomever was with him, Jamee'an (all of them). And we said, after him, to Bani (Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Ard (Land or Earth). When Promise comes (verse 103 - 104 of Sura 17)

### **6<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

Year **2020** (emergence of the Mahdi and **return of the Islamic Caliphate**) is **96 years** after the **abolition of the Islamic Caliphate** in Turkey on **March 3, 1924 (Rajab 27, 1342 Hijri)**.

الدنيا The Dunya (World before the End Times): **96** (96 is the 71<sup>st</sup> Composite Number)  
(128 is the 96<sup>th</sup> Composite Number) (503 is the 96<sup>th</sup> Prime Number)

128 is the 96<sup>th</sup> Composite Number. Number 128 is the numerical value of:

مبايعه Mubaya'a (Offer of Allegiance): **128** (128 is the 96<sup>th</sup> Composite Number)  
(168 is the 128<sup>th</sup> Composite Number)

### 7<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Year **2020** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

أدهى Adha (more grievous) (verse 46 of Sura 54): **20** (20 is the 11<sup>th</sup> Composite Number)  
(32 is the 20<sup>th</sup> Composite Number)

عظيم Great (or serious matter) (verse 1 of Sura 22) & (verse 7 of Sura 2): **1020** (1020 is the 848<sup>th</sup> Composite Number) (1220 is the 1020<sup>th</sup> Composite Number) (4648 is the 4020<sup>th</sup> Composite Number)

ذروا البيع Leave off the selling (trading or business) (verse 9 of Sura 62): **1020**

خلقناه من نطفه We created him from a sperm (verse 77 of Sura 36): 786 (or 785) + 90 + 144 = **1020 (or 1019)**

لتعلموا عدد السنين و الحساب و كل (Calculation) and every (verse 12 of Sura 17): 577 + 78 + 201 + 6 + 102 + 6 + 50 = **1020**

يرحمكم و ان عدتم عدنا و (To have mercy on you and if you return, We return and (verse 8 of Sura 17): (318 + 6 + 51 + 514 + 125) + 6 = 1014 + 6 = **1020**

قران هدى للناس و بينات Quran as guidance to the people and evidences (verse 185 of Sura 2): 351 (or 352) + 19 + 171 + 6 + 473 (or 472) = **1020 (or 1019)**

و أرسلناك للناس رسولا و كفى بالله (And We have sent you as Messenger and it is enough that Allah (verse 79 of Sura 4): **1020 (or 1019)**

الآخره و سعى لها the End Times and strives for it (verse 19 of Sura 17): 838 (or 837) + 6 + 140 + 36 = **1020 (or 1019)**

المثاني و القرءان The Mathani (twosomes, couples, or pairs) and the Quran (verse 87 of Sura 15): 632 + 6 + 382 (or 383) = **1020 (or 1021)**

الذي أنزل على عبده who has descended upon (unto) his servant (verse 1 of Sura 18) : 741 + 88

$$+ 110 + 81 = \mathbf{1020}$$

من أمره علي من يشاء من عباده from his command upon whomever he wishes of his worshippers (verse 2 of Sura 16):  $90 + 246 + 110 + 90 + 312 + 90 + 82 = \mathbf{1020}$

و قدره منازل لتعلموا And divided it into stages so that you know (verse 5 of Sura 10):  $6 + (309 + 128 + 577) = 6 + 1014 = \mathbf{1020}$

أقسم بيوم القيامة و لا أقسم بالنفس اللوامة Swear by Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection, Upheaval, or End Times) and I do swear by the self-reproaching soul (verse 1 - 2 of Sura 75): **1020 (or 1019)**

بل يريد الإنسان ليفجر أمامه يسأل أيان However, the human wants to indulge in wickedness for the time ahead of him. He asks : When (verses 5 – 6 of Sura 75):  $32 + 224 + 192$  (or 193)  $+ 323 + 87 + 100 = \mathbf{1020}$  (or **1021**)

و أنزل الله عليك الكتاب و الحكمة و علمك And Allah has descended upto you the Book and the wisdom and taught you (verse 113 of Sura 4): **1020 (or 1019)**

هذا عدو لك و لزوجك فلا This is an enemy for you and for your spouse, so let him not (verse 117 of Sura 20): **1020 (or 1019)**

يصدنكم الشيطان إنه لكم عدو مبين و لما The Satan keeps you away. He is for you an evident enemy . And When (verse 62 of Sura 43): **1020 (or 1019)**

عملوا يوم القيامة إن الله بكل شيء عليم They have done on Day of the Qiyama. Allah is, about everything, knowledgeable (verse 7 of Sura 58 ): **1020 (or 1019)**

إلى يوم القيامة إن لكم لما تحكمون till the Day of the Qiyama. You shall have based on what you do. (verse 39 of Sura 68): **1020 (or 1019)**

باسم الله الرحمن الرحيم لا أقسم In the name of Allah, the Rahman, the Raheem. I do swear (verse 1 of Sura 75):  $103$  (or 102)  $+ 66 + 330 + 289 + 31 + 205 = \mathbf{1020}$  (or **1019**)

أقسم بيوم القيامة و لا أقسم بالنفس اللوامة Swear by Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection, Upheaval, or End Times) and I do swear by the self-reproaching soul (verse 1 - 2 of Sura 75): **1020 (or 1019)**

الإنسان يومئذ أين The human, on that day : Where is (verse 10 of Sura 75):  $193$  (or 192)  $+ 766 + 61 = \mathbf{1020}$  (or **1019**)

الله و الراسخون Allah and the Rasikhoon (those who are firmly grounded) (verse 7 of Sura 3): **1020 (or 1019)**

و له الحمد في الآخرة و هو الحكيم الخبير And for Him is the praise in the Akhira (End Times) and He is the Hakeem (Wise) and the Khabeer (Expert or Knowledgeable) (verse 1 of Sura 34):  $6 + (35 + 83 + 90 + 837$  (or 838)  $+ 6 + 11 + 109 + 843 ) = 6 + 2014$  (or 2015) = **2020 (or 2021)**

جعلناك خليفه في الارض We made you a Caliph on the Ard (Earth or Land) (verse 26 of 38):  
173 (or 174) + 756 + 90 + 1032 = **2020 (or 2021)** (equivalent to **20**) (**2020** is the **1713<sup>th</sup>**  
Composite Number) (**2372** is the **2020<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

أرض يرثها عبادي الصالحون Ard (Earth or Land) shall inherit it my Righteous Worshippers  
(verse 105 of Sura 21): 1001 + 716 + [87 + 216 (or 215)] = 1001 + 716 + 303 (or 302) = **2020 (or 2019)**

أرض عبادي الصالحون جنت و أنهار Ard (Earth or Land) of my Righteous Worshippers, paradises  
and rivers: 1001 + (87 + 216) + (453 + 6 + 257) = 1001 + 303 + 716 = **2020**

أرض العرب جنت و أنهار Land of the Arabs, paradises and rivers: 1001 + 303 + (453 + 6 + 257) =  
1001 + (303 + 716) = 1001 + 1019 = **2020** (This seems to be pointing to year **2020**)

اقرأ باسم ربك الذي خلق Recite in the name of your Lord who created, created (or  
creator of) the human (verse 1 - 2 of Sura 96): 302 + 103 (or 102) + 222 + 741 + 730 + 730 + 192 =  
**2020 (or 2019)**

الليل نسلخ منه النهار فإذا هم The Night, we withdraw from it the Day; thus they become in darkness  
(verse 37 of Sura 36): **2020**

1948 + 15 مايو Mayo (May) + 15 + 1948 : (57 + 15) + 1948 = 72 + 1948 = **2020** (The Jews  
declared the establishment of the **State of Israel on May 14, 1948**. The neighboring Arab countries  
sent their armies to liberate Palestine on **May 15, 1948**.)

إذا جاء وعد الآخرت When the Promise of the End Times comes, (verse 7 of Sura 17): 702 + 5 +  
80 + 1233 (or 1232) = **2020 (or 2019)** (**2019** is the **1712<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**1712** is the  
**1444<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**2370** is the **2019<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

فلها فإذا جاء وعد الآخره ليسووا وجوهكم و For it. When the Promise of the End Times comes, they  
shall make your faces look bad (or ruin your faces) and (verse 7 of Sura 17): [116 + 782 + 5 + 80 +  
838 (or 837) + 113] + 80 + 6 = [1934 (or 1933) + 80] + 6 = 2014 (or 2014) + 6 = **2020 (or 2019)**

فإذا جاء وعد الآخره جعنا بكم لفيف When the Promise of the End Times comes, We bring you  
Lafifa (scrolls or as a mixed crowd) (verse 104 of Sura 17): 781 (or 782) + 5 + 80 + 837 (or 838) +  
55 + 62 + 200 = **2020 (2021 or 2022)**

آياتنا معجزين أولئك أصحاب الجحيم و ما أرسلنا من قبلك من رسول و لا نبي Our Ayat (signs)  
miraculously. Those are People of the Jaheem (Hell). And We have not sent a Messenger before you  
and not a prophet but (verse 51 – 52 of Sura 22): **2020 (or 2019)**

سافلين إلا الذين آمنوا و عملوا الصالحات فلهم low except those who have believed and done good deeds,  
for them (verse 5 – 6 of Sura 95): 231 (or 230) + 32 + 791 + 98 (or 99) + 6 + 147 + 560 (or 559) +  
155 = **2020 (or 2019)**

تسعه عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكة و ما جعلنا Nineteen. And we have not made People of the

Fire except as Angels. And we have not made (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74):  $535 + 570 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 102$  (or 101) + 282 + 32 + 97 + 6 + 41 + 154 = **2020 (or 2019)**

ربك هو الخلق العليم و لقد آتيناك سبع من Your Lord is the knowledgeable Creator. And we have brought you seven from/of (verse 86 – 87 of Sura 15): **2020 (or 2019)**

آدم شجره الخلد Adam tasted Tree of the Khuld (Immortality or Eternality):  $801 + 46$  (or 45) + (508 + 665)] =  $801 + 46$  (or 45) + 1173 = **2020 (or 2019)**

و الزيتون و طور سينين و هذا البلد الأمين لقد خلقنا الإنسان في And the olives and mount of Sinai and this safe Balad (Country or City). We have created the human in (verse of Sura ):  $6 + 3014$  (or 3013) = **3020 (or 3019)**

Divided it into stages so that you know the number of years and the Hisab (Calculation). Allah did not create that except (verse 5 of Sura 10):  $309 + 128 + 577 + 78 + 201 + 6 + 102 + 41 + 730 + 66 + 750 + 32 = 3020$  (**3020 is the 2586<sup>th</sup> Composite Number**)

و الزيتون و طور سينين و هذا البلد الأمين لقد خلقنا الإنسان في And the olives and mount of Sinai and this safe Balad (Country or City). We have created the human in (verse 1 – 4 of Sura 95): **3020 (or 3019)**

المسجد الحرام إلى المسجد الاقصى الذي باركنا حوله لنريه من آياتنا انه هو السميع the Haram Mosque to the Aqsa Mosque which we had blessed its surroundings to show him of our signs. It is He who is the All-Hearer (verse 1 of Sura 17):  $138 + 280 + 41 + 138 + 232 + 741 + 274 + 49 + 295 + 90 + 464$  (or 463) + 56 + 11 + 211 = **3020 (or 3019)**

in Lailat (Eve or Night) of the Qadr. We have been warning. In it, every wise command gets distinguished, a command from us. We (verse 3 – 6 of Sura 44):  $90 + 75 + 268$  (or 267) + 52 + 71 + 1050 + 96 + 390 + 50 + 241 + 78 + 242 + 90 + 175 + 52 = **3020 (or 3019)**

That we are not going to assemble his bones. Yes, we are capable of re-constructing his fingertips. However, the human wants to indulge in wickedness for the time ahead of him. He asks (verse 3 – 6 of Sura 75):  $81 + 163 + 1016 + 42 + 364 + 110 + 51 + 126 + 108 + 32 + 224 + 192 + 323 + 87 + 323 + 87 + 101$  (or 100) = **3020 (or 3019)**

عن الساعة أيان مرساها فيم أنت من ذكرها الى ربك منتهاها about the Hour, when will its docking be ? While you are part of its remembrance (or mention). To your Lord is its end. (verse 42 - 44 of Sura 79):  $120 + 167 + 62 + 307 + 130 + 451 + 90 + 926 + 41 + 224 + 502 = 3020$  (**or 3019**)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والتين والزيتون و طور سينين و هذا البلد الامين لقد خلقنا In the name of Allah, the Rahman (Most Compassionate) the Raheem (Most Merciful). By the Fig and the Olive and Mount Sinai and this safe Balad (City or Country), We have created (verse 1 - 3 of Sura 95):  $102 + 66 + 329 + 289 + 6 + 491 + 6 + 504 + 6 + 215 + 180 + 6 + 706 + 67 + 132 + 134 + 781 = 4020$  (**4020 is the**

### 3464<sup>th</sup> Composite Number)

فأراد أن يستفزهم من الأرض فأغرقناه و من معه جميعا و قلنا So, he wanted to provoke them out of the Land, so we drowned him and those with him, all of them, and We said (verse 103 of Sura 17):  $286 + 51 + 602 + 90 + 1032 + 1437$  (or 1436)  $+ 6 + 90 + 115 + 124 + 6 + 181 = 4020$  (or 4019)

عليها تسعة عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكت و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنت Over it are Nineteen. And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74):  $116 + 535 + 570 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 501$  (or 500)  $+ 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 930 = 4020$  (or 4019)

غاسق اذا وقب و من شر النفثات في العقد و من Ghasiq (Darkness) when it prevails and from the evilness of those who blow into ties and from (verse 3 - 5 of Sura 113):  $1161 + 702 + 108 + 6 + 90 + 500 + 1062$  (or 1061)  $+ 90 + 205 + 6 + 90 = 4020$  (or 4019)

كذبت ثمود بطغواها إذ إنبعث Thamud disbelieved through its oppression, when arose (verse 11 - 12 of Sura 91):  $1122 + [550 + 1024$  (or 1023)  $+ 701] + 623 = 1122 + 2275$  (or 2274)  $+ 623 = 4020$  (or 4019)

إن آية ملكه ان يأتيكم التابوت فيه سكينه من ربكم و بقيه مما ترك آل موسى و آل هارون تحمله الملكه It is Aya (Sign) of his kingship is that he brings you the Tabut (Coffin or Ark), in which there is Sakina (Solace) from your Lord and the remainder of what the family of Musa (Moses) and the family of Harun (Aaron) left, carried by the Angels. (verse 248 of Sura 2):  $51 + 17 + 95 + 51 + 481 + 840 + 95 + 145 + 90 + 264 + 6 + 117 + 81 + 620 + 32 + 116 + 6 + 32 + 262 + 483 + 136 = 4020$  (or 4019)

و أورثناها قوم آخرين فما بكت عليهم السماء و الأرض و ما كانوا منظرين And we bequeathed it to another people. So, the Heaven and the Earth did not weep over them and they were not given a respite (verse 28 - 29 of Sura 44): **5020 (5021 or 5022)**

يسأل أيان يوم القيمة فإذا برق البصر و خسف القمر و جمع الشمس و القمر يقول الإنسن يومئذ أين He asks : When will Day of the Qiyama be? When the sight is sparkled and the Moon is eclipsed and the Sun and Moon are combined, the human being, on that day, says: Where is (verse 6 - 11 of Sura 75):  $[100$  (or 101)  $+ 62 + 56 + 186$  (or 187)  $+ 782 + 302 + 323 + 6 + 740 + 371 + 6 + 113 + 431 + 371] + [146 + 192$  (or 193)  $+ 766 + 61] = 4001 + 1019 = 5020$  (or 5023)

الرحيم و التين و الزيتون و طور سينين و هذا البلد الأمين لقد خلقنا الإنسن في أحسن تقويم ثم The Raheem. By the Fig and the olives and mount of Sinai and this safe Balad (Country or City). We have created the human in best of Taqweem (shape or form). Then (verse 1 - 4 of Sura 95):  $289 + 6 + 491 + 6 + 504 + 6 + 215 + 180 + 6 + 706 + 67 + 132 + 134 + 781 + 192 + 90 + 119 + 556 + 540 = 5020$

و آتينا موسى الكتاب و جعلناه هدى لبني إسرائيل ألا تتخذوا من دوني وكيلا ذريه من حملنا مع نوح إنه كان And We brought Moses the Book and made it/him a guidance to Bani (Children) of Israel. Do not take, besides me, a patron. The progeny of the ones whom we carried with Noah. He was a thankful worshipper (verse 2 - 3 of Sura 17):  $6 + 463 + 116 + 453$  (or 454)  $+ 6 + 158$  (or 159)  $+ 19 + 92 + 302 + 32 + 2107 + 90 + 70 + 67 + 915 + 90 + 129 + 110 + 64 + 56 + 71 + 77 + 527 =$

## 6020 (6021 or 6022)

ليستفزونك من الارض ليخرجوك منها و إذا لا يلبثون خلفك إلا قليلا to provoke you from your Land to get you out of it and then they shall not remain after you, except for a little while (verse 76 of Sura 17): **5020**

الصرط المستقيم صرط الذين أنعمت عليهم غير المغضوب عليهم و لا الضالين The Straight Path the path of those whom you have given bounties, not those who are the subject of wrath who and not the Misguided (verse 6 – 7 of Sura 1): 330 (or 331) + 681 + 299 (or 300) + 791 + 561 + 155 + 1210 + 1879 + 155 + 6 + 922 (or 921) = **7020 (or 7022)**

## 8<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Let us examine the numerical value of **Year 2020**:

2020 سنة Sana (Year) 2020 : 115 + 2020 = **2135**

عليها تسعة عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكة و ما جعلنا Over it are **Nineteen**. And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels and we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74): 116 + [535 + 570 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 102 (or 101) + 282 + 32 + 97 + 6 + 41 + 154] = 116 + 2020 (or 2019) = **2136 (or 2135)**

## 9<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Let us examine the numerical value of **2020** when it is **expressed in words**:

20 + ألفان Alfain (Two Thousand) + 20: 162 + 20 = **182** (This refers to **year 2020**)

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكت و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب و يزداد الذين ءامنوا إيمانا و لا يرتاب الذين أوتوا الكتاب And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels and we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (trial or test) for those who have disbelieved. So that, those who have been given the Book become certain and those who have believed grow in faith and do not have doubt those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74): (6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 500 + 6 + 41) + (154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 453 + 6 + 26 + 791 + 99 + 102 + 6 + 31 + 613 + 791 + 414 + 454) = 1163 + 8020 = **9183**

20 + ألفين Alfain (Two Thousand) + 20:  $171 + 20 = 191$  (This refers to **year 2020**)

يناد المناد The Caller calls (verse 41 of Sura 50):  $65 + 126 = 191$  (**191** is the **43<sup>rd</sup>** Prime Number) (**245** is the **191<sup>st</sup>** Composite Number) (**1153** is the **191<sup>st</sup>** Prime Number) (**2567** is the **2191<sup>st</sup>** Composite Number)

اسم المهدي Name of the Mahdi :  $101 + 90 = 191$

من هو المهدي Who is the Mahdi ? :  $(90 + 11) + 90 = 101 + 90 = 191$

أصحاب المهدي As'hab (Companions) of the Mahdi:  $101$  (or  $102$ ) +  $90 = 191$  (or **192**)

الأجل + نهايه الحياه The Ajal (Date of End) + The Nihaya (End) of Hayat (life) :  $65 + (71 + 55) = 65 + 126 = 191$

نهايه حياه الدنيا Nihaya (End) of life of the Dunya (World before the End Times):  $71 + (24 + 96) = 71 + 120 = 191$

حمل جنين Haml (Pregnancy or Gestation) of an embryo:  $78 + 113 = 191$

وقفه Waqfa (stand-up): **191** (This may refer to the **Stand-up of Muslim pilgrims on Mount of Arafat on 9<sup>th</sup> of Zu Al-Hijja.**)

للصلوه for the prayer (verse 9 of Sura 62): **191 (or 192)**

إنا أنزلنا We have descended (sent down) (verse 41 of Sura 39 ) & (verse 105 of Sur 4):  $52 + 139 = 191$

وهم من كل and they from every (verse 96 of Sura 21):  $6 + 45 + 90 + 50 = 191$

ليله الميلاد Lailat (Eve) of the Milad (birth):  $75 + 116 = 191$

كنعان Canaan: **191**

سليمان Solomon: **191 (or 190)**

ملك إنجلترا King of Engleez (English People):  $90 + 101 = 191$

مملكة اليهود Kingdom of the Jews:  $135 + 56 = 191$

دوله إسلاميه Islamic State:  $45 + 146$  (or  $147$ ) = **191 (or 192)**

إحياء مملكة بابل Ihya (Revival or Resurrection) of Kingdom of Babyl :  $21 + (135 + 35) = 21 + 170 = 191$

مدينه ياجوج و ماجوج Madina (City/State) of Gog and Magog:  $109 + (23 + 6 + 53) = 109 + 82 =$

191

كنعان Kin'an (Kin'an is the ancestor of the Canaanites, who is a son of Ham - son of Noah):

191

تكون خلفه There will be a Caliphate :  $476 + 715 = 1191$  (This is part of a Hadith about the Caliphate in the End Times and the Mahdi who will serve as a Caliph)

ثاني عشرين Thani Ishreen (Twenty Second) :  $561 + 630 = 1191$

ثم قلنا للملائكة أسجدوا لأدم فسجدوا Then, we said to the angles: Prostrate to Adam, so they prostrated (verse 11 of Sura 7):  $540 + 181 + 165$  (or 166)  $+ 75 + 76 + 154 = 1191$  (or 1192)

الساعة + القيامة + الآخره The Hour + The Qiyama (Resurrection or Upheaval) + The Akhira (End Times):  $167 + 187$  (or 186)  $+ 837$  (or 838) = **1191 (1190 or 1192)**

إسترجاع المسلمين القدس Istirja (Getting back or Re-capture) of the Muslimeen (Muslims) the Quds (Jerusalem):  $735 + 261 + 195 = 1191$

هد الفاتيكان + وفاه البابا فرنسيس Hadd (Destruction) of the Vatican + Wafat (Death) of the Pope Francis:  $(9 + 593) + (92 + 37 + 460) = 602 + 589 = 1191$

ألفين و 20 Alfain (Two Thousand) + and + 20:  $(171 + 6) + 20 = 177 + 20 = 197$   
(This refers to year 2020)

يسألونك عن الساعة أيان مرساها فيم أنت من ذكرها الى ربك منتهاها They ask you about the Hour, when will its docking be ? While you are part of its remembrance (or mention). To your Lord is its end. (verse 42 - 44 of Sura 79):  $177 + (120 + 167 + 62 + 307 + 130 + 451 + 90 + 926 + 41 + 224 + 502) = 177 + 3020 = 3197$

الألفين + 20 Al-Alfain (The Two Thousand) + 20:  $202 + 20 = 222$  (This may refer to year 2020)

نهايه الحياه الدنيا End of the Life of the Dunya (World before the End Times):  $71 + (55 + 96) =$

$71 + 151 = 222$  (222 is the 174<sup>th</sup> Composite Number) (284 is the 222<sup>nd</sup> Composite Number)  
(1399 is the 222<sup>nd</sup> Prime Number)

بدايه نهايه الزمان Bidaya (Beginning) of Nihaya (End) of the Zaman (Time):  $22 + [71 + 129$  (or 128)] =  $22 + 200$  (or 199) = **222 (or 221)**

يوم نهايه الدين Nihaya (End) of the Deen (Religion or Judgment):  $56 + (71 + 95) = 56 + 166 =$   
**222**

إكمال + دين الله Ikmal (Completion) of + Deen (Religion or Judgment) of Allah (verse 2 of Sura 110):  $92 + (64 + 66) = 92 + 130 =$  **222**

دين الله أفواجا Deen (religion or judgment) of Allah in groups (verse 2 of Sura 110):  $(64 + 66) + 92 = 130 + 92 =$  **222**

الوقفه the Waqfa (stand-up): **222**

حمل الجنين Haml (Pregnancy or Gestation) of the embryo:  $78 + 144 =$  **222**

كأس عالم World Cup:  $81 + 141 =$  **222**

يوم الواهيه النوويه Day of Nuclear Wahiya (Catastrophe):  $56 + (58 + 108) = 56 + 166 =$  **222**

هد المعبد اليهودي Hadd (Destruction) of the Jewish Temple:  $9 + (147 + 66) = 9 + 213 =$  **222**

هد المسجد + زلزال Hadd (Destruction) of the Mosque + Zilzal (Quake):  $9 + (138 + 75) =$  **222**

ربك Your Lord (verse 55 of Sura 53): **222**

ناقه الله Camel of Allah (God) (verse 13 of Sura 91):  $156 + 66 =$  **222**

المسيح بن داوود The Messiah Son of David (This refers to the Anti-Christ, not Jesus):  $149 + (52 + 21) = 149 + 73$  (or 74) = **222 (or 223)**

ملك الإنجليز King of the Engleez (English People):  $90 + 132 =$  **222**

بني منسى Bani (Children) of Manasseh:  $62 + 160 =$  **222**

منسى ابن جو Menasseh son of Joe (Joseph):  $160 + (53 + 9) = 160 + 62 =$  **222**

الكنعان The Kin'an (Canaanites- ancient people who lived in Lebanon & Palestine):  $1 + 30 + 20 + 50 + 70 + 1 + 50 =$  **222**

سلاح نووي + طوكيو Nuclear Weapon + Tokyo:  $171 + 51 =$  **222**

يوم عوده اليابا + الإباده Day of the Return of the Pope + Al-Ibada (The Annihilation):  $56 + 85 + 37 + 44 = 222$

الخشف مدينه القاهره Land Collapse of City of Cairo:  $771 + 451 = 1222$  (equivalent to **222**)  
(**1222** is the **1022<sup>nd</sup>** Composite Number)

الدمار + مدينه سيدني أستراليا The Damar (Destruction) of City of Sydney, Australia:  $276 + 946 = 1222$  (equivalent to **222**)

الأسلحه النوويه + مدينه فانكوفر كولومبيا البريطانيه The Nuclear Weapons + City of Vancouver, B.C.:  
 $243 + 979 = 1222$  (equivalent to **222**)

نهايه الكنيسه الكاثوليكيه الرومانيه Nihaya (End) of the Roman Catholic Church:  $71 + [176 + 632 \text{ (or } 633) + 343] = 71 + 1151 \text{ (or } 1152) = 1222 \text{ (or } 1223)$

و آتينا موسى الكتاب و جعلنه هدى And we brought Moses the Book and made him a guidance  
(verse 2 of Sura 17):  $(6 + 463 + 116 + 454 \text{ (or } 453) + 6 + 158) + 19 = 1202 + 19 = 1222 \text{ (or } 1221)$

و آتيناهم من الآيات ما فيه بلوا And We brought them Signs of afflictions (or catastrophes).  
(verse 33 of Sura 44): **1222 (or 1221)** (equivalent to **222**)

في ليلت مبركت In a blessed night. (verse 3 of Sura 44):  $90 + 470 + 267 \text{ (or } 268) = 1222 \text{ (or } 1223)$

لتجري في البحر بامرہ so that they run in the sea by His command (verse 32 of Sura 14):  $643 + 90 + 241 + 248 = 1222$  (equivalent to **222**) (**2222** is the **1890<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**2601** is the **2222<sup>nd</sup>** Composite Number)

كارثة كراتشي الباكستان Disaster of Karachi, Al-Pakistan :  $726 + 1496 = 2222$

الألفين و عشرين The Two Thousand and Twenty:  $202 + 6 + 630 = 838$  (This refers to year **2020**)

الآخره The End Times (verse 7 of Sura 17) & (verse 104 of Sura 17) : **838** (or 837)  
(  $838 = 2 \times 419$  ) (**838** is the **692<sup>nd</sup>** Composite Number) (**1007** is the **838<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

البخره The Bakhira (Ship): **838 (or 839)**

النهايت + العمر The Nihaya (End) of the Omr (life span):  $497 \text{ (or } 496) + 341 = 838 \text{ (or } 837)$

Comet of Halley: 792 + 46 = **838** مذنّب هالي

Hadd (Destruction) of Bina-ay (Two Buildings) of World Trade: 9 + [64 + 609 + 156 (or 155)] = 9 + 829 (or 828) = **838 (or 837)** هد بناءي تجاره عالميه

Vancouver + British Columbia: 437 (or 436) + [115 + 286 (or 287)] = 437 (or 436) + 401 (or 402) = **838 (837 or 839)** فانكوفر + كولومبيا بريطنيه

The Iraq + Kuwait: 402 + 436 = **838** العراق + كويت

Day of the Bidaya (Beginning) + Alamat (Signs) of the Qiyama (Resurrection or Upheaval): 56 + 53 + [542 + 187 (or 186)] = 56 + [53 + 729 (or 728)] = 56 + 782 (or 781) = **838 (or 837)** يوم البدايه + علامات القيامه

Lailat (Eve) of Intida (Beginning) of the Hour + The Qiyama (Resurrection or Upheaval): 75 + 409 + [167 + 187 (or 186)] = 75 + [409 + 354 (or 353)] = 75 + 763 (or 762) = **838 (or 837)** ليله ابتداء الساعه + القيامه

Lailat (Eve or Night) of Zu Al-Hijja + 10 : 75 + [706 + 47] + 10 = 75 + [753 + 10] = 75 + 763 = **838** [The **10<sup>th</sup> of Zu Al-Hijja** is the first day of **Eid the Adha (Sacrifice)**, also known as **Day of Nahr (Slaughter)**]

Lailat (Eve) of The Middle of Shaban : 75 + [251 + 90 + 422 (or 423)] = 75 + 763 (or 764) = **838 (or 839)** ليله النصف من شعبان

The Khazar (Turkic people who converted to Judaism in the 8<sup>th</sup> century and created a powerful empire. They migrated to Europe in the 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> century. Some scholars believe that today's Ashkenazi Jews are descendents of the Khazars): **838** الخزر

Ahsanat (fortified, protected or guarded) her vagina (verse 91 of Sura 21): 549 + 289 = **838** أحصنت فرجها

Day of Control of Israel + Al-Quds (Jerusalem): 56 + 284 + 303 (or 302) + 195 = **838 (or 837)** يوم سيطره إسرائيل + القدس

The Istila (capture or taking control) + of the Quds (Jerusalem): 533 (or 534) + 110 + 195 = **838 (or 839)** الإستيلا + على القدس

Day of Nuzul (Descent) of Tablets of the Torah : 56 + [93 + 46 + 643 (or 642)] = 56 + 782 (or 781) = **838 (or 837)** يوم نزول ألواح التوراه

Ta'adul (Equality) of the Night and Day: 505 + 71 + 6 + 256 = **838** (This refers to **Day of the Equinox. Autumn Equinox** is either on **September 22 or 23**) تعادل الليل و نهار

In the name of Allah, the Rahman (Most Compassionate), the Raheem بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم انا

(Most Merciful), We (verse 1 of Sura 97):  $(102 + 66 + 329 + 289) + 52 = 786 + 52 = 838$

أي الحزبين أحصى لما لبثوا which of the two parties is a more accurate counter of how long they remained (verse 12 of Sura 18):  $(11 + 108 + 109 + 71) + 539 = 299 + 539 = 838$

لبوث + أصحاب نهاية الزمن Lubuth (Stay) + Ashab (People or Companions) of Nihaya (End) of the Zaman (Time):  $538 + [101 + (71 + 128)] = 538 + (101 + 199) = 538 + 300 = 838$

الملك فاروق + مصر The King Farouk + Egypt :  $(121 + 387) + 330 = 508 + 330 = 838$

[ **Revolution of 23 Yulyu** is the military coup by the Free Officers Movement on **July 23, 1952** (Zu Al-Qada 1, 1371 Hijri) (**Av 1**, 5712 Jewish), led by Muhammad Nageeb and Gamal Abd-Nasir, that forced **King of Egypt, Farouk I**, to abdicate the throne in favor of his infant son Ahmed Fuad. He was exiled on **July 26**, 1952. The monarchy in Egypt ended when Egypt became a republic on **June 18, 1953**. ]

أسجدوا لآدم فسجدوا إلا ابليس لم يكن من الساجدين Prostrate to Adam, so they prostrated, except Iblees (Devil) was not among the prostraters (verse 11 of Sura 7): **838 (or 837)**

إن عليك لعنتي إلى يوم My curse shall be upon you till the day (verse 78 of Sura 38):  $(51 + 130 + 560) + 41 + 56 = (741 + 41) + 56 = 782 + 56 = 838$

أول + آخر First + Last:  $37 + 801$  (or 802) = **838 (or 839)**

طرد الفلسطينيين من القدس Tard (Expulsion) of the Filistiniyeen (Palestinians) from the Quds (Jerusalem):  $213 + 340 + 90 + 195 = 838$

هد مملكة البريطان Hadd (Destruction) of Kingdom of the Britan (Britons):  $9 + (135 + 694) = 9 + 829 = 838$

وعد + هلاك إنكلترا Promise of Halak (Devastation) of England:  $80 + (56 + 702) = 80 + 758 = 838$

يوم قيام تركيا Day of Qiyam (Resurrection) of Turkey:  $56 + 151$  (or 150) + 631 = **838 (or 837)**

ذا النون Za Al-Nun (refers to Prophet Yunus/ Jonah):  $701 + 137 = 838$

انها محرمة عليهم اربعين It is forbidden to them for forty (verse 26 of Sura 5):  $(57 + 293 + 155) + 333 = 505 + 333 = 838$

حرم شريف Haram Shareef (Noble Sanctuary) :  $248 + 590 = 838$

وعد النجم الثاقب Promise + The Piercing Star (verse 3 of Sura 86):  $80 + (124 + 634) = 80 + 758 = 838$  (= 2 x 379)

وعد الشعرى اليمانية Promise + The Shira Al-Yamaniya (name of **Sirius Star** as called by

Ancient Arabs):  $80 + (611 + 147) = 80 + 758 = 838$  [It is mentioned in verse 49 of Sura 53 (Sura of the Star), immediately before verses 50 - 51 that talk about the devastation of the people of Aad and Thamud by God]

يوم تغيير قطبان Day of Taghyeer (Change) of Qutban (Two Poles):  $56 + (1620 + 162) = 56 + 1782 = 1838$  (equivalent to **838**) (=  $2 \times 919$ ) (**1838** is the **1555<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

يوم إصطفاف + أحد عشر كوكبا و الشمس و القمر + زلزال Day of Alignment (or lining up) + Eleven Planets and the Sun and the Moon (verse 4 of Sura 12) + Zilzal (Quake) :  $56 + [261 + 13 + 570 + 49 \text{ (or 48)}] + 6 + (431 + 6 + 371) = 56 + [893 \text{ (or 892)}] + 6 + 808 = [56 + [1707 \text{ (or 1706)}] + 75 = 1763 \text{ (or 1762)}] + 75 = 1838 \text{ (or 1837)}$

عظيم يوم يقوم الناس لرب العالمين great, the Day the people shall stand up (or rise) for Lord of the Universe (verse 6 of Sura 83):  $1020 + 56 + 156 + 142 + 232 + 232 \text{ (or 231)} = 1838 \text{ (or 1837)}$

شجر الغرقد The Gharqad Trees (It is a type of trees. Prophet Mohammad (p) refers to the Gharqad as trees of the Jews meaning of Children of Israel):  $503 + 1335 = 1838$  (equivalent to **838**)

يا بني إسرائيل + مملكه بني إسرائيل من النيل إلى الفرات O Bani (Children) of Israel + Kingdom of Bani (Children of) Israel is from the Nile to the Euphrates:  $[11 + 62 + 302 \text{ (or 303)}] + [135 + 62 + 302 \text{ (or 303)}] + 90 + 121 + 41 + 712 = 375 \text{ (or 376)} + 1463 \text{ (1464)} = 1838 \text{ (1839 or 1840)}$  (equivalent to **838**)

مقتل فرنسيس آخر بابا Maqtal (Killing or Murder) of Francis, Akhir (Last) Pope :  $(570 + 460) + [802 \text{ (or 801)} + 6] = 1030 + 808 \text{ (or 807)} = 1838 \text{ (or 1837)}$

الآخره ليسوا وجوهكم وليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره the End Times comes, they shall make your faces look bad (or ruin your faces) and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the first time (verse 7 of Sura 17):  $838 \text{ (or 837)} + 107 + 80 + (6 + 681 + 138) + 61 + 645 + 37 + 245 = 2838 \text{ (or 2837)}$  (**2838** is the **2425<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**3303** is the **2838<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

## **B. Why year 1441 Hijri could be year of the Beginning of the first phase of the End Times?**

The following collection of evidence and analysis explains why **1441 Hijri** is one of the possible years for the beginning of the End Times:

**1441 Hijri** (starts on September 1, **2019** – ends on August 19, **2020**)

## 1<sup>st</sup> Evidence:

The following Hadith of Prophet Mohammad (p) has been reported in Sahih Bukhari and Sahih Muslim:

بعثت أنا والساعة كهاتين “I was sent, I and the Hour, like these two” (he displayed two of his fingers next to each other, to indicate that the two events are very close to each other, meaning the event of being appointed as a Prophet and beginning of the revelation of the Quran and the event of the Hour.

This Hadith has been misinterpreted by many Muslims who think that this Hadith means the Hour should happen during the lifetime of Prophet Mohammad (p) and shortly afterwards.

In our opinion, this Hadith is telling us the Hour is very close to Prophet Mohammad (p)’s appointment by Allah as a Prophet and Messenger, meaning the beginning of the revelation of the Quran, in terms of the day, not in terms of years.

The **Arabic** word الساعة **Al-Sa’a** used in this Hadith as well as in the Quran means “**the Hour**” or “**the Clock**” :

الساعة The Sa’a (**Hour or Clock**) (verse 1 of Sura 54): **167** ( $1837 = 11 \times 167$ ) (**167** is the **39<sup>th</sup>** Prime Number) (**215** is the **167<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**991** is the **167<sup>th</sup>** Prime Number)

نهاية الدنيا Nihaya (End) of the Dunya (World before the End Times):  $71 + 96 = 167$

الصوم The Sawm (fasting): **167**

ليلة أول الوحي Lailat (Eve) of Awwal (Beginning) of the Wahy (Revelation):  $75 + (37 + 55) = 75 + 92 = 167$

ليلة محمد Night of Mohammad:  $75 + 92 = 167$

ليلة رمضان 1 Lailat (Eve or Night) of Ramadan 1 :  $75 + (1091 + 1) = 75 + 1092 = 1167$   
( $= 3 \times 389$ ) (**1167** is the **974<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**1389** is the **1167<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

The **Clock of Mecca** (atop **Mecca Clock Royal Tower**, near the Haram Mosque, the holiest Islamic sanctuary) was activated on **August 11, 2010 (Ramadan 1, 1431 Hijri)**, meaning on **exactly the same day** in both the Hijri Calendar and the Gregorian Calendar, on which the Quran most likely started to be revealed to Prophet Mohammad (p) on **August 11, 609 AD Gregorian (Ramadan 1)**.

**August 11** is the **223<sup>rd</sup>** day of the regular Christian year (Gregorian Calendar). Number **223** is the numerical value of “**Day of the Hour/Clock**”.

يوم الساعة Day of the Sa'a (Hour or Clock):  $56 + 167 = 223$

يوم نهايه الدنيا Day of Nihaya (End) of the Dunya (World before the End Times):  $56 + (71 + 96) = 56 + 167 = 223$

ليله نزول الوحي Night (Eve) of the descent of the Wahi (Revelation):  $75 + (93 + 55) = 75 + 148 = 223$

Furthermore, the numerical value of the word “**Mecca**” is equal to the numerical value of the Arabic word **Dunya** (World before the End Times). This means the **Clock/Hour of Mecca** is the **Clock/Hour of Dunya** (World before the End Times).

It is also worth noting that we started writing our **End Times Book** (which is the first book to reveal secrets of the End Times) shortly after the end of **Ramadan 1431 Hijri (year 2010)**, in the same year in which the Clock of Mecca was activated. However, please note that we don't think that we (the authors of this End Times Book) will live till the year of the Day of Resurrection.

In our opinion, the Quran may have started to be revealed to Prophet Mohammad (p) on **Friday, August 8, 609 AD Julian (August 11, 609 AD Gregorian) (Ramadan 1, 13 lunar years, 6 months and 12 days before day of the Hijra (Migration), meaning day of his arrival to Medina on Friday, Rabi Awwal 12, Sept. 24, 622 AD Julian)**. Prophet Mohammad (p) died on Monday, June 8, 632 AD Julian (June 11, 632 AD Gregorian) (**Rabi Awwal 12, 11 Hijri**). The period from Prophet Mohammad's (p) arrival to Medina till his death is exactly **10 lunar Hijri years**. Therefore, the period from the beginning of the revelation of the Quran till end of the revelation of the Quran with the death of Prophet Mohammad (p) is **23 lunar years, 6 months, and 12 days, meaning 22 solar years and 10 months**.

Similarly, but **in reverse order**, it is reasonable to expect similarly that there will be about **23 Hijri years** divided into 2 periods. The **first period is 10 Hijri years**, from the activation of the Clock of Mecca on **August 11, 2010 (Ramadan 1, 1431 Hijri)** till emergence of the Mahdi and the establishment of Islamic State and Caliphate in **1441 Hijri**. While the **second period is 13 Hijri years** till Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) in **1454 Hijri** (possibly either on Shaban 29 - Ramadan 1, 1454 Hijri or on Zu Al-Hijja 9- 10, 1454 Hijri).

The following segment of **verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50** reveals in detail how to figure out year of Day of Resurrection which is **1454 Hijri**, by starting the counting from year **1431 Hijri**:

طلوع الشمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أدبر السجود و استمع يوم ينادي المنادي من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون  
الصيحت بالحق ذلك يوم الخروج Rise of **the Sun** and before the Setting and of the night, praise him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq, that is Day of the Khuruj (Coming out or Departure) (verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50):  $115 + 431 + (6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 101 + 157 + 6 + 207 + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 75 +$

$$136 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 539 + 141 + 750 + 56 + 840) = 115 + (431 + 6023) = 115 + 6454 = 6569$$

$$1454 \text{ سنة Year } 1454 : 115 + 1454 = 1569$$

In the above segment, the numerical value of the first word “Rise” is 115 which is equal the numerical value of the word “**Year**”. The second word which is “**the Sun**” is equal numerically to **431**, meaning it represents year **1431 Hijri**, which is the year in which the Clock of Mecca was activated and year in which we started our End Times Book. The number of words of this segment is **23 words**, which probably represents **23 years**. The last word in the segment is the Khuruj (Coming out) which refers to “Coming out of the Graves, which is associated with the Resurrection”. This segment seems to indicate that if we count **23 years** from year **1431 Hijri**, we reach Year of the Resurrection in **1454 Hijri** (= Year 1431 + 23 years).

Allah has also provided us with another way to confirm this conclusion. Notice how the numerical value of the segment after the word “the Sun”, whose numerical value is 431, is **6023**. That means the numerical value of the segment starting from “the Sun” till the end is: 431 (equivalent to 1431 Hijri) + **6023** (equivalent to **23 years**) = **6454** (equivalent to **1454 Hijri**)

Prophet Mohammad (p)’s migration to Medina allowed him to establish an **Islamic State**, that was not possible in Mecca. This is why the event of Prophet Mohammad (p)’s migration to Medina is similar to the event of emergence of the Mahdi who is expected to **re-establish one Islamic State and Caliphate** in which all current Islamic countries will join.

All of the evidence we are presenting has made us reach the conclusion that the beginning of the operation of the Clock of Mecca (**Ramadan 1, 1431 Hijri**) is intended to serve as the **beginning of the countdown** of the **last 23 Hijri years** of Worldly life of humans on Earth.

There is a noticeable, **amazing pattern in the following verses** related to the End Times. The pattern consists of **23 words**, divided into **10 words** (mostly ending with the word “Promise”) representing 10 Hijri years, followed by **13 words** representing 13 Hijri years. These **23 words** divided into 10 words followed by 13 words represent, but **in reverse order**, the **23 Hijri year period** over which the Quran was revealed, that can be divided into 2 periods: **10 Hijri years** from the Beginning of the revelation of the Quran till the Migration of Prophet Mohammad (p), followed by **13 Hijri years** till the end of the revelation of the Quran with the death of Prophet Mohammad (p):

(A) **Verse 7 of Sura 17** consists of **23 words**, divided into 2 segments, the first segment consists of **10 words** ending with the word وعد (Promise) while the second segment consists of **13 words**. This seems to be intended by God to reflect the 2 periods of the End Times. The **first period** consists of the **10 Hijri years** from beginning of the operation of the Clock of Mecca in **Ramadan 1, 1431 Hijri** (August 11, 2010) till emergence of the Mahdi most likely in year **1441 Hijri (2020)**. While the **second period** of the End Times is likely to consist of **13 Hijri years** from 1441 Hijri (2020) till Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) in 1454 Hijri [2033 (or 2032)].



$87 + 6 + 41 + 361 + 62 + 542 + 6 + 960] = 6 + 6448 = 6454$  (equivalent to **1454**)

The intentional similarity between the revelation of the Quran and the End Times is further confirmed by the fact that **verse 106 of Sura 17**, which comes immediately after **verse 104 – 105**, says the following:

و قرءانا فرقناه لتقرأه على الناس على مكث و نزلناه تنزيلا And a Quran Faraqnah (we spaced its revelation) so that you recite it unto the People unhurriedly, and we have descended it in a descent (verse 106 of Sura 17):  $[6 + 353 + 436$  (or 435)  $+ 736 + 110 + 142 + 110 + 560] + (6 + 142 + 498) = 2453$  (or 2452)  $+ 645$  (or 646) = **3098 (or 3099)**

Number **3098** is equivalent to **98**, the numerical value of:

جهنم Jahannam (Hell): **98**

**(D)** Starting from the word من (from) in **verse 98 of Sura 18**, there are **23 words** till the end of **verse 99 of Sura 18**, divided into 2 segments: the first segment consists of **10 words** ending with the word وعد (**Promise**) while the second segment consists of **13 words**. This seems to be intended by God to reflect the 2 periods of the End Times. The **first period** consists of the **10 Hijri years** from beginning of the operation of the Clock of Mecca in **Ramadan 1, 1431 Hijri** (August 11, 2010) till emergence of the Mahdi most likely in **year 1441 Hijri (2020)**. While the **second period** of the End Times is likely to consist of **13 Hijri years** from 1441 Hijri (2020) till Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) in **1454 Hijri** [2033 or (2032)].

قال هذا رحمه من ربي فإذا جاء وعد ربي جعله دكاء و كان وعد رب حق و تركنا بعضهم يومئذ يموج في بعض و نفخ في الصور فجمعناهم He said: This is a mercy from My Lord. When the Promise of my Lord comes, he shall turn it into ruins and thus the **Promise** of my Lord is true. And we shall let some of them, on that Day, make waves against the others (each other) and the Trumpet shall be blown (sounded), so we gather them. (verse 98 - 99 of Sura 18):

**In reverse order** compared to the segments discussed above, we find the following segment of **23 words**, consisting of **13 words**, followed by **10 words**, if we start counting from **verse 5 of Sura 17** to **verse 7 of Sura 17**. However, if we start counting from **verse 7** backwards to **verse 5**, we find that the **23 words** are divided in reverse order: **10 words** followed by **13 words**:

From the word وعد “Promise” in **verse 5 of Sura 17** till the word وعد “Promise” in **verse 7 of Sura 17**, there are **23 words**, divided into 2 segments: the first segment consists of **13 words** from the word وعد “Promise” in **verse 5 of Sura 17** till the end of **verse 6 of Sura 17** and the second segment consists of **10 words** from the beginning of **verse 7 of Sura 17** till the word وعد “Promise” in **verse 7 of Sura 17**.

و عدا مفعولا ثم رددنا لكم الكره عليهم و أمددناكم بأموال و بنين و جعلناكم أكثر نفيرا إن أحسنتم أحسنتم لأنفسكم و إن أساتم فلها وعدا مفعولا ثم رددنا لكم الكره عليهم و أمددناكم بأموال و بنين و جعلناكم أكثر نفيرا **Promise Mafoula** (fulfilled). Then, we return the turn to you against them and we

supply you with monies and sons and we make you more in number of individuals. If you do well, you do well to yourselves, and if you do badly, it is to yourselves. When comes the **Promise** (verse 5 – 7 of Sura 17)

### **2<sup>nd</sup> Evidence:**

**Year 1441 Hijri** is the 1441<sup>st</sup> Hijri year from the Hijra (Migration) of Prophet Mohammad (p) from Mecca to Medina. Consequently, **1441 Hijri** is also the **1454<sup>th</sup> Hijri year** from year of the revelation of the Quran because the Quran started to be revealed to Prophet Mohammad (p) **13 lunar years** before the Migration (1441 + 13 years = 1454 years). Number **1454 is** significant because we expect the Day of Resurrection to occur in year **1454 Hijri**.

### **3<sup>rd</sup> Evidence:**

The following amazing pattern makes prediction of future events possible because such events have to fit the pattern:

**1422 Hijri** is the year in which September 11, 2001 events happened.

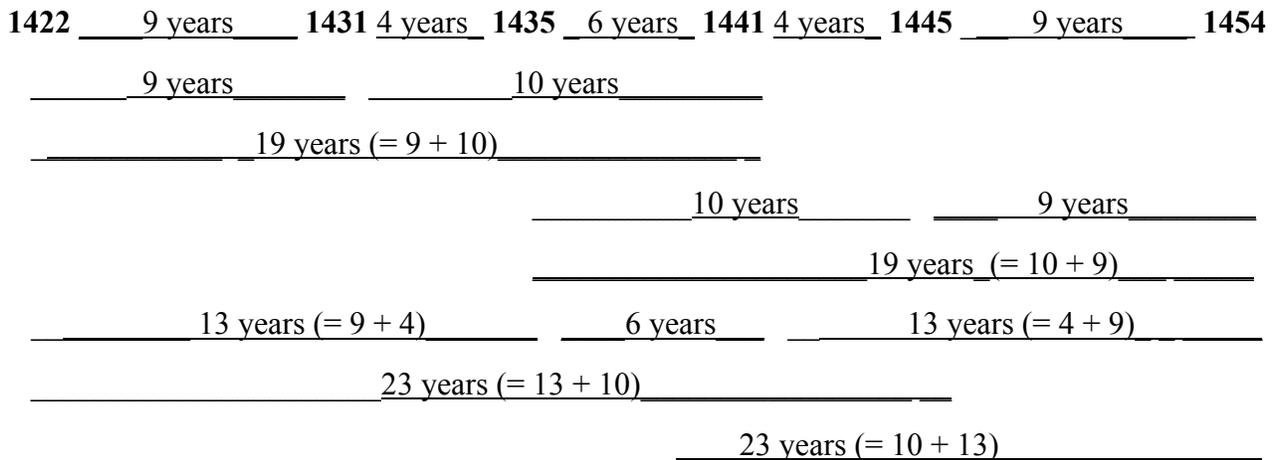
**1431 Hijri** is the year in which Clock of Mecca was activated on Ramadan 1, 1431 Hijri (August 11, 2010) and later in the same year, the beginning of the Arab Spring which overthrew the rule of Presidents of several Arab countries (Tunis, Libya, Egypt, Yemen) who had served for excessively long periods.

**1435 Hijri** is the year in which ISIS changed its name to the Islamic State and became a Caliphate on Ramadan 1, 1435 Hijri (June 29, 2014).

**1441 Hijri** is the likely year of the emergence of the Mahdi.

**1445 Hijri** is the likely year of the emergence of the Dajjal.

**1454 Hijri** is the likely year of Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection).



Year **1441 Hijri** is one of the 6 years (1422, 1431, 1435, **1441**, 1445, 1454) in this pattern. That is why this **pattern** makes it a must that there will be a major event relevant to the End Times in year **1441 Hijri**. We believe that this major event is most likely the **emergence of the Mahdi**.

As you can notice in the pattern, there were **exactly 4 Hijri years** from Activation of the Clock of Mecca on Ramadan 1, **1431 Hijri** till the Caliphate of ISIS was announced on Ramadan 1, **1435 Hijri**. Similarly, there will be **4 Hijri years** from emergence of the Mahdi in **1441 Hijri** till emergence of the Dajjal in **1445 Hijri**. The 4-year period between the Mahdi and the Dajjal could be an exact 4 Hijri years, meaning it starts and ends on the same day of the Hijri Calenadar, but this 4-year period does not necessarily have to be an exact 4 Hijri years. However, in **Part 3 of the Book**, we are predicting that the Mahdi is likely to emerge on **Zu A-Qada 29 – Zu Al-Hijja 1**, in year **1441 Hijri** and we are predicting that the Dajjal is also likely to emerge on the same day (**Zu A-Qada 29 – Zu Al-Hijja 1**) in **1445 Hijri**.

Notice that there are **9 years** from September 11, **2001** events till the activation of Clock of Mecca on August 11, **2010**. In Arabic, **Clock** and **Hour** are expressed by the same word which is “Saat” and the numerical value of Mecca is equal to the numerical value of “Dunya” (This World)). Furthermore, the numerical value of the word “Bush” is **308**, which is equal to the numerical value “Al-Awar”, a description of the Dajjal. So, **George Bush** represented the **Dajjal**. **George Bush** was heavily involved in the **deceptions** surrounding September 11 events, just like the Dajjal (the word Dajjal means “The Deceiver”). George Bush was facing **Osama bin Laden**, while the Dajjal will face the **Mahdi**.

Similarly, there are **9 years** from emergence of the Dajjal in **2024** till Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) which is **the Hour** in **2033**.

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

In what follows, we are going to present **two proofs** that illustrate the **4-Hijri-year period** (around **1417 days**) from the emergence of the Mahdi till the emergence of the Dajjal, which will be followed by the 9-Hijri-month period (**266 days**) from the emergence of the Dajjal till the descent of Prophet Jesus from Heaven.

(A) From **فإذا جاء وعد الآخره** “When Promise of the End Times comes” in **verse 7 of Sura 17** till **وعد ربنا** “Promise of our Lord” in **verse 108 of Sura 17**, there are **1417 words**, which may be intended to represent the **1417 days** (equal to 4 Hijri years) from the emergence of the Mahdi till the emergence of the Dajjal.

Furthermore, from **ألا تتخذوا من دوني وكيلا** “You do not take Doony (Other than me) as Wakil (deity/patron whom people reply upon, or submit to)” in **verse 2 of Sura 17** till the last word that precedes **فإذا جاء وعد الآخره** “When Promise of the End Times comes” in **verse 7 of Sura 17**, there are **266 letters** which may be intended to represent the **266 days** (equal to 9 Hijri months) from the emergence of the Dajjal till the descent of Jesus from Heaven.

It is worth noting that the numerical value of the word **Doony** (Other than me) is almost equal to the numerical value of the **Dajjal**:

**دوني Doony** (Other than me) (verse 2 of Sura 17): **70**

**الدجال The Dajjal**: **69**

Furthermore, it is also possible that the first segment of **verse 2 of Sura 17**:

**وآتينا موسى الكتاب وجعلناه هدى لبني إسرائيل** “And we brought **Moses** the Book and we made him a guide to the Children of Israel” which consists of **7 words** to be intended to represent the **7 years** in which **Jesus** will live on Earth. **Moses**, in this segment, may be intended to represent **Jesus**.

(B) The following is **verse 2 of Sura 18**:

**قيما** Qaim (valuable) to warn of powerful might and give good news to the Believers who do good deeds that there is for them a good reward (verse 2 of Sura 18): [151 (or 150) + 990 + 63 (or 64) + 318 (or 319) + 90 + 89 + 6 + 512 + 227 (or 228)] + (791 + 206 + 561 + 51 + 75 + 205 + 119) = **2446 + 2008 = 4454**

Please note the **first word** in verse 2 of Sura 18 **قيما** Qaim (Valuable) is very close to the word **قائم** Qaim which is the word the Shia use to refer to the Mahdi. Even though traditional interpretation of this word (found in classical books of interpretation of the Quran) is that it refers the Quran, meaning that this verse is telling us the Quran “warns” and “gives good news”. In our opinion, there is a

possible hidden alternative intended meaning in this verse which is that the **Mahdi** is the “Qaim” who will “warn” and “give good news”. It may additionally be intended to refer to **Jesus**.

If we write Quaim (Valuable) as follows, the first meaningful segment of this verse will point to year **1441 Hijri**:

قائم + لينذر بأسا شديدا من لدنه و يبشر المؤمنين Qaim + to warn of powerful might and give good news to the Believers who do good deeds that there is for them a good reward (verse 2 of Sura 18):  $143 + 990 + 64$  (or 63)  $+ 319$  (or 318)  $+ 90 + 89 + 6 + 512 + 228$  (or 227) = **2441** (equivalent to **1441**)

If we write Quaim (Valuable) as follows, the first meaningful segment of this verse will point to year **1446 Hijri**. The second segment is equal to **2008** (equivalent to **8**) which can be meant to indicate that there will be **8 Hijri years** till Day of Resurrection in **1454 Hijri**:

قيم + لينذر بأس شديد من لدنه و يبشر المؤمنين الذين يعملون الصالحات ان لهم اجرا حسنا Qaim + to warn of powerful might and give good news to the Believers who do good deeds that there is for them a good reward (verse 2 of Sura 18):  $[150$  (or 151)  $+ 990 + 63$  (or 64)  $+ 318$  (or 319)  $+ 90 + 89 + 6 + 512 + 228$  (or 227)] = **2446** + 2008 = **4454** (equivalent to **1454**)

It is worth noting the numerical value of the word **Qaim** is **150** which is equal to the numerical value of **Isa** (**Jesus** in Arabic):

قيم Qaim: **150**

عيسى Isa (Jesus): **150**

The **number of letters** from the word **قيما** Qaim (Valuable or **the Mahdi**) which is the first word of **verse 2 of Sura 18** till the word **أعلم** (More Knowledgeable) which comes immediately before the word **بعدهم** **Regarding their Idda (number or period)**, in **verse 22 of Sura 18** is **1417 (or 1416) letters**. In our opinion, these letters represent **1417 (or 1416) days**, meaning the **4-Hijri-year period** from the emergence of the Mahdi on Zu Al-Qada 29 – Zu Al-Hijja 1, 1441 Hijri (around July 22, 2020) till the emergence of the Dajjal on Zu Al-Qada 29 – Zu Al-Hijja 1, 1445 Hijri (around June 7, 2024).

In **1<sup>st</sup> Evidence in Chapter 2** of this Part of our Book, we explain how **Companions of the Cave** are connected to **the Dajjal**. The **Idda** (Number or Period) of **Companions of the Cave** is **9**. The period of **the Dajjal** from his emergence till the descent of **Prophet Jesus** from Heaven on **Shaban 29 – Ramadan 1, 1446 Hijri** (around February 28 – March 1, 2025) is **9 Hijri years**, meaning **266 days**. Prophet Jesus is supposed to kill the Dajjal and put an end to the kingdom of the Dajjal within very few days after his descent.

We have discovered that the number of letters from the word **بعدهم** **Regarding their Idda (number or period)** till the end of **verse 26 of Sura 18** which is the last verse about **Companions of the**

**Cave** in this Sura is **266 letters**, which seem to be intended to represent **266 days**, meaning **9 Hijri months**.

For further information about this topic, read **1<sup>st</sup> Evidence in Chapter 2** of this Part of our Book.

### **5<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

In the **3<sup>rd</sup> Evidence** discussed earlier in this chapter, we discussed that pattern of historical events that show that there should be a major event in **1441 Hijri (2020)** and most likely it will include the emergence of the Mahdi and **4 Hijri years later** in **1445 Hijri**, there should be another important event which most likely will be the emergence of the Dajjal.

In the **4<sup>th</sup> Evidence** discussed earlier in this chapter, we proved based on the Quran that the period from the emergence of the **Mahdi** till the emergence of the **Dajjal** is likely to be **4 Hijri years**. Then, the Dajjal will be able to rule his kingdom for **9 Hijri months** till the descent of **Jesus** from Heaven who will kill the Dajjal and end the Dajjal's kingdom.

After we made our discoveries in the **3<sup>rd</sup> Evidence** and the **4<sup>th</sup> Evidence**, we discovered a very relevant historical fact that confirms our previous discoveries and conclusions. This historical fact is that **Ali bin Abi Taleb**, the **last of the first Four Caliphs** in Islam, ruled as a Caliph for exactly **4 Hijri years and 9 Hijri months**. This is equal to the period that the **Mahdi** is likely to rule: **4 Hijri years** from the emergence of the Mahdi till the emergence of the Dajjal, followed by **9 Hijri months** till the descent of **Jesus** from Heaven.

يوم 266 + 416 416 + 266 day : 416 + 266 + 56 = **738** [Four Hijri years are equal to **416 (or 417) days**. Nine Hijri months are equal to **266 days**.]

اصحاب النار إلا ملنكت و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتب و يزداد الذين آمنوا إيماناً

People of the Fire except as Angels and we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (trial or test) for those who have disbelieved. So that will become certain those who have been given the Book and those who have believed grow in faith (verse 31 of Sura 74): (102 + 282 + 32) + [500 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 523 + 62 + 535 + 821 + 307 + 660 + 821 + 414 + 453 (or 454)] + (6 + 26 + 821 + 99 + 103) = **416 + 5266 (or 5267) + 1055 = 6737 (or 6738)**

The relevance of this historical fact is the **Mahdi** is a descendant of **Ali bin Abi Taleb**. This means Allah may want the **Mahdi** to rule as a Caliph for a period equal to the period his great grandfather, **Ali bin Abi Taleb** ruled as a Caliph.

After the murder of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Caliph, Othman bin Affan on **Zu Al-Hiija 18, 35 Hijri**, **Ali bin Abi Taleb** was offered Bayaa (allegiance) by Muslims to become the Caliph on the next day, meaning on **Zu Al-Hijja 19, 35 Hijri**.

What is amazing is that this happened on the anniversary of **Prophet Mohammad (p)**'s famous **speech at Ghadir Khum** on **Zu Al-Hijja 18**, 10 Hijri on his way back to Medina after performing his final pilgrimage to Mecca three months before his death. Prophet Mohammad (p) stopped the caravan of Muslims and delivered a speech in which **he first explained that he was going to die soon** and then, he held the hand of **Ali bin Abi Taleb** and said: *“Whoever I have been his Mawla (Master), Ali is his Mawla. O Allah be the Wali (Protector) of whoever takes him as a Wali, and be the enemy of whoever takes him as an enemy.”* He also told them that he is leaving them the two heavy weights: the Book of Allah and his Itrah, People of his House/Family. These two will not depart away from each other until they reach him at the Hawd (location where Prophet Mohammad will be in Heaven).

This speech at **Ghadir Khum** is considered by Shia scholars and few Sunni Scholars to constitute a public declaration by Prophet Mohammad (p) that he is appointing **Ali bin Abi Taleb** as his successor in ruling the Islamic State, meaning the Caliph.

There is a Hadith of Prophet Mohammad (p) in which he says: *“Whoever fasts on the day of the Eighteenth of Zu Al-Hijja, it shall be written for him that he has fasted for sixty months.”*

**Ali bin Abi Taleb** ruled as a Caliph for exactly **4 Hijri years and 9 Hijri months** and was hit on his forehead by Abd Rahman ibn Muljam with a poisoned sword during the morning prayer at the Great Mosque in Kufa on **Ramadan 19, 40 Hijri**. **Ali bin Abi Taleb** died two days later.

It is worth noting that Prophet Mohammad (p) told **Ali bin Abi Taleb** that he will be killed. In one version of this Hadith, Prophet Mohammad (p) says: *“The worst, in the ancient times, is the person who crippled of the Camel (of Thamud) and in the later times, the one who will hit you, O’ Ali. Prophet Mohammad (p) pointed to him the location of his body where he will be hit.”*

It is worth noting that **Ali bin Abi Taleb** ruled for 4 Hijri years and 9 Hijri months till he died. After his death, his son **Al-Hasan** became the Caliph. Similarly, from the emergence of the **Mahdi** till the descent of **the Messiah, Jesus**, from Heaven, most likely, there will be 4 Hijri years and 9 Hijri months. What is amazing is that the numerical value of **“Al-Hasan”** is equal to the numerical value of **“The Messiah”**:

الحسن Al-Hasan [one of two sons of Fatima, daughter of Prophet Mohammad (p)]: **149**

المسيح The Messiah: **149**

### **6<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

From وعد (Promise), in the phrase **“it was a Promise Mafoula (fulfilled)”** at the end of **verse 5 of Sura 17**. This is the second word وعد (Promise) in this verse. This refers to fulfillment of the **first Promise of our Lord**.

to **لمفعولا LaMafoula** (bound to be fulfilled) in the phrase “**it was a Promise of our Lord LaMafoula**”. **لمفعولا LaMafoula** is the last word of **verse 108 of Sura 17**. This is the last reference to fulfillment of **Promise of our Lord** in this Sura.

there are **1441 words** (there is a difference of 3 words between this count and the count of the words based on Othmani script). This seems to be intended by Allah to indicate to us that Promise of our Lord will be fulfilled in **year 1441 Hijri (emergence of the Mahdi)**.

Notice how the **phrase in verse 5** and the **phrase in verse 108** are very similar.

#### **Verse 5 of Sura 17:**

فإذا جاء وعد أولاهما بعثنا عليكم عبادا لنا أولي بأس شديد فجاسوا خلل الديار وكان وعدا مفعولا When Promise of the first of the two came, we sent against you servants of ours of great might. They ravaged through the homelands. And, **it was a Promise Mafoula (fulfilled)**. (verse 5 of Sura 17)

#### **Verse 108 of Sura 17:**

ويقولون سبحن ربنا إن كان وعد ربنا لمفعولا And they say: Glory to our Lord. **It was a Promise of our Lord LaMafoula (bound to be fulfilled)** (verse 108 of Sura 17)

What further confirms our conclusion is that the numerical value of the last segment of **verse 5 of Sura 17** is **1441**:

فجاسوا خلل الديار وكان وعد مفعولا They ravaged through your homelands. And it was a Promise fulfilled (verse 5 of Sura 17): **1441 (or 1442)**

Furthermore, there are **13 words** from the first word وعد (Promise) mentioned in verse 5 of Sura 17 and also in this Sura till the word كان (it was) which immediately precedes the second word وعد (Promise) that was the end of the **1441 words** discussed above. These **13 words** represent **13 years** from **1441 Hijri** (emergence of the Mahdi) till **1454 Hijri** [Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection)]. This means from the first word وعد (Promise) mentioned in Sura 17 (more specifically in verse 5 of Sura 17) till the last word وعد (Promise) mentioned in Sura 17 (more specifically in verse 108 of Sura 17), there are **1454 words** which represent 1454 years or **year 1454 Hijri**.

#### **7<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

From the beginning of **verse 9 of Sura 17**, which immediately comes **verse 7 – 8** that discuss Promise of the End Times till the end of **Sura 17**, there are **1441 words**. This seems to be intended

to indicate the End Times will begin in **1441 Hijri**.

### **8<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

From the beginning of **verse 2 of Sura 17** (which starts the discussion about Moses and the Children of Israel in this Sura) till, and including, the word وعد (**Promise**) which is the **10<sup>th</sup> word** of **verse 104 of Sura 17**, there are **1441 words**. This seem to be intended to represent **10 Hijri years** from Beginning of the operation of Clock of Mecca on Ramadan 1, **1431 Hijri** till the emergence of the Mahdi will in **1441 Hijri**. Furthermore, from the next word which is الآخره (the End Times) till the end of the next verse (verse 105 of Sura 17), there are **13 words**, representing **13 Hijri years** from the Emergence of the Mahdi in **1441 Hijri** till Day of Qiyama (Resurrection) in **1454 Hijri**. This mimics, but in reverse order, the **23 Hijri year period** of the revelation of the Quran, divided into 2 periods of **13 Hijri years** from Beginning of the Revelation of the Quran till Migration of Prophet Mohammad (p) from Mecca to Medina, followed by **10 Hijri years** till the end of the revelation of the Quran with the death of Prophet Mohammad (p).

### **Verse 2 of Sura 17:**

و ءاتينا موسى الكتاب و جعلنه هدى لبني اسرائيل **And we brought** Moses the Book and we made it/him a guidance (or guide) to Bani (Children) of Israel (verse 2 of Sura 17): **1615**

### **Verse 104 of Sura 17:**

فاذا جاء وعد الآخره When comes **Promise** of the End Times (verse 104 of Sura 17):  $782 + 5 + 80 + 838$  (or 837) = **1705 (or 1704)**

الآخره the End Times (verse 104 of Sura 17): **838 (or 837)**

الالفين و عشرين The Two Thousand and Twenty:  $202 + 6 + 630 = 838$  (This refers to **year 2020**)

يا بني اسرائيل + مملكه بني اسرائيل من النيل الى الفرات O Bani (Children) of Israel + Kingdom of Bani (Children of) Israel is from the Nile to the Euphrates:  $[11 + 62 + 302$  (or 303)] +  $[135 + 62 + 302$  (or 303) +  $90 + 121 + 41 + 712] = 375$  (or 376) + 1463 (1464) = **1838 (1839 or 1840)** (equivalent to **838**)

### **9<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

**From** the beginning of **verse 1 of Sura 18** till, and including, the word وعد (**Promise**) in the phrase وعد ربي حقا (**Promise of my Lord has been true**) which is the **10<sup>th</sup> word** from the word من (from)

in **verse 98 of Sura 18**, there are **1441 words**. This seem to be intended to represent **10 Hijri years** from Beginning of the operation of Clock of Mecca on Ramadan 1, **1431 Hijri** till the emergence of the Mahdi will in **1441 Hijri**. Furthermore, from the next word which is ربي (My Lord) till the end of the next verse (verse 99 of Sura 18), there are **13 words**, representing **13 Hijri years** from the Emergence of the Mahdi in **1441 Hijri** till Day of Qiyama (Resurrection) in **1454 Hijri**. This mimics, but in reverse order, the **23 Hijri year period** of the revelation of the Quran, divided into 2 periods of **13 Hijri years** from Beginning of the Revelation of the Quran till Migration of Prophet Mohammad (p) from Mecca to Medina, followed by **10 Hijri years** till the end of the revelation of the Quran with the death of Prophet Mohammad (p).

### Verse 98 of Sura 18:

قال هذا رحمه من ربي فاذا جاء وعد ربي جعله دكاء وكان وعد ربي حقا He said: “This is a mercy from my Lord. When comes Promise of my Lord, he will turn it into ruins and thus **Promise** of my Lord has been true.” (verse 98 of Sura 18)

The title of Sura 18 is الكهف (Al-Kahf, meaning “**the Cave**”) and its numerical value is:

الكهف The Kahf (Cave): **136**

ساعه Hour: **136**

نهاية دنيا Nihaya (End) of Dunya (World before the End Times):  $71 + 65 = 136$

It is worth noting that the numerical value of all of the words in **verse 98 of Sura 18** is **3083**, which is the **441<sup>st</sup>** Prime Number. Number **441** is is equivalent to **1441 Hijri**.

Number **3083** is the numerical value of:

قال هذا رحمه من ربي فاذا جاء وعد ربي جعله دكاء وكان وعد ربي حقا He said: “This is a mercy from My Lord. When the Promise of my Lord comes, He will turn it into ruins and thus the Promise of my Lord is true.” (verse 98 of Sura 18):  $131 + 706 + 253 + 90 + 212 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 212 + 108 + 26 + 6 + 71 + 80 + 212 + 109$  (or 108) = **3083 (or 3082)** (**3083** is the **441<sup>st</sup>** Prime Number)

### 10<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Year **1441** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

الفشل The Failure: **441** (**441** is the **355<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**3083** is the **441<sup>st</sup>** Prime Number)

ولادت Wilada (Birth, Giving Birth, or Baby Delivery): **441**

القرنين Al-Qarnain (the two Horns) (verse 83 of Sura 18): **441**

أعمال السحر Works of Magic:  $142 + 299 = 441$

ميشيل أوباما Michelle Obama (Barack Obama's wife) :  $390 + 51 = 441$  (**432 or 431**)

الطائرہ The Flying Saucers:  $185 + 256 = 441$

وعد إنهاء إسرائيل Promise of Inha (Ending) of Israel:  $80 + [58 + 303 \text{ (or 302)}] = 80 + 361 \text{ (or 360)} = 441$  (**or 440**)

النار اللاملاءكہ the Fire, except Angels (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $282 + 62 + 97 = 441$

يعلم السر knows the Secret (verse 7 of Sura 20):  $150 + 291 = 441$

نهاية عمر الحيوہ Nihaya (End) of Omr (age or life span) of the Hayat (life) :  $71 + (310 + 60) = 71 + 370 = 441$

تسعت شهور Nine Shuhur (Months):  $930 + 511 = 1441$  (=  $11 \times 131$ ) (equivalent to **441**) (**1441** is the **1212<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number ) (**1708** is the **1441<sup>st</sup>** Composite Number)

انت منذر You are a Warner (verse 45 of Sura 79):  $451 + 990 = 1441$

قل إنما علمها عند ربي لا يجليها لوقتها إلا هو Say : The knowledge of it is with my Lord. No one uncovers its timing except him (verse 187 of Sura 7):  $(130 + 92 + 146 + 124 + 214 + 31 + 89 + 542 + 61) + 11 = 1430 + 11 = 1441$

السجود و استمع يوم يناد المناد من مكان قريب the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. (verse 40 – 41 of Sura 50):  $(104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 65 + 126 + 90) + (111 + 312) = 1018 + 423 = 1441$

الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمن الرحيم ملك يوم الدين Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Universe, the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful, Master of Day of the Deen (Religion or Judgment) (verse 1 - 3 of Sura 1):  $83 + 65 + 202 \text{ (or 204)} + 232 + 329 \text{ (or 330)} + 289 + 90 \text{ (or 100)} + 56 + 95 = 1441$  (**or 1454**)

خمس عشر + نيسان Khams Ashar (Fifteen) + Nisan:  $171 + (700 + 570) = 171 + 1270 = 1441$  (**Nisan 15 is Passover**, the day on which the **Exodus of Children of Israel** from Eqypt started.)

قليل سنه من قد أرسلنا قبلك من رسلنا و لا Messengers and do not (verse 76 – 77 of Sura 17):  $170 + (115 + 90 + 104 + 342 + 152 + 90 + 341 + 6 + 31) = 170 \text{ (or 171)} + 1271 = 1441$  (**or 1442**)

إسراء + صحب نهايه زمن + من المسجد الحرام إلى المسجد الأقصى Israa (heavenly journey) + Sahib (Companion) of Nihaya (End) of Zaman (Time) + from the Haram Mosque to the Aqsa Mosque:  $263 + 100$  (or 101) +  $[71 + 97$  (or 98)] +  $(90 + 138 + 280 + 41 + 138 + 223) = 263 + [100$  (or 101) +  $168$  (or 169)] +  $910 = [263 + 268$  (269 or 270)] +  $910 = 531$  (532 or 533) +  $910 = 1441$  (or 1442)

بابا الفاتيكان الأخير The Last Pope of the Vatican:  $6 + 593$  (or 592) +  $842 = 1441$  (or 1440)

نهاية آخر بابا + فاتيكان End of the Last Pope + Vatican:  $[71 + 802$  (or 801) +  $6] + 562 = 879$  (or 878) +  $562 = 1441$  (or 1440)

نهاية فاتيكان الكنيسه الكاثوليكيه End of Vatican + The Catholic Church:  $71 + 562$  (or 561) +  $176 + 632$  (or 633) = **1441 (or 1440)**

نهايه مملكه ملك البريطان الأخير Nihaya (End) of Kingdom of King of the Last King of the Britan (Britons):  $71 + 135 + (90 + 303 + 842) = 71 + (135 + 1235) = 71 + 1370 = 1441$

إسراء + صحب نهايه زمن + من المسجد الحرام إلى المسجد الأقصى Israa (heavenly journey) + Sahib (Companion) of Nihaya (End) of Zaman (Time) + from the Haram Mosque to the Aqsa Mosque:  $263 + 100$  (or 101) +  $[71 + 97$  (or 98)] +  $(90 + 138 + 280 + 41 + 138 + 223) = 263 + [101$  (or 100) +  $168$  (or 169)] =  $[263 + 268$  (269 or 270)] +  $910 = 531$  (532 or 533) +  $910 = 1441$  (or 1442)

ولاية نيو ساوث ويلز + أستراليا Wilaya (State) of New South Wales (Australian State whose capital is Sydney) + Australia :  $[52 + (66 + 567 + 53)] + 703 = [52 + 686$  (or 685)] +  $703 = 738$  (or 737) +  $703 = 1441$  (or 1440)

السجود و استمع يوم يناد المناد من مكان قريب the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. (verse 40 – 41 of Sura 50):  $104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 65 + 126 + 90 + 111 + 312 = 1441$

الله الرحمن الرحيم إنا أنزلناه في ليلت Allah, the Rahman, the Raheem. We have descended it in Lailat (Night or Eve) of (verse 1 of Sura 97):  $66 + 330$  (or 329) +  $289 + 52 + 144$  (or 143) +  $90 + 470 = 1441$  (1439 or 1440)

ما جعلنا أصحاب النار الا ملئكه وما جعلنا عدتهم We have not made Companions of the Fire, except Angels and we have not made their Idda (number, or period) (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 523$  (or 519) = **1445 (or 1441)**

كتاب فصلت آياته Book whose Ayat (verses or signs) have been detailed (verse 3 of Sura 41):  $423$  (or 422) +  $[600 + 418$  (or 417)] =  $423$  (or 422) +  $1018$  (or 1017) = **1441 (1439 or 1440)**

ناس من يقول ءامنا بالله و باليوم الآخر و people those who say “We have believed in Allah and in the Last Day” and (verse 8 of Sura 2):  $111 + 90 + 146 + 93 + 68 + 6 + 89 + 832 + 6 = 1441$

فجاسوا خلال الديار وكان وعد مفعول They ravaged through your homelands and thus it was a promise fulfilled (verse 5 of Sura 17): **1441 (or 1442)**

عليك نبأهم بالحق إنهم فتيه آمنوا بربهم وزدناهم هدى unto you their news in the Haq. They are youths

who believed in their Lord and we increased them in guidance (verse 13 of Sura 18):  $130 + 98 + 141 + 96 + 495 + 98 + 251$  (or 249)  $+ 6 + 107 + 19 = 1441$  (or 1439)

تعالى عما يشركون ينزل المليكه exalted is he above what they worship beside him. He descends the Angels (verse 1 – 2 of Sura 16): **1441**

و نفخ في الصور فجمعنهم And the Trumpet is blown, so we gather them (verse 99 of Sura 18):  $6 + [730 + 90 + 327 + 289$  (or 288)]  $= 6 + 1435$  (or 1436) = **1441 (or 1442)**

يدخلون في دين الله أفواج فبحمد ربك enter into Deen (Religion or Judgment) of Allah in Afwaj (successive groups), so praise by thanking your Lord (verse 2 – 3 of Sura 110):  $700 + 90 + 64 + 66 + 91$  (or 92)  $+ 152$  (or 150)  $+ 54 + 224$  (or 222) = **1441**

الفتح و رأيت الناس يدخلون في دين الله أفواج فسيح The Conquest and you see the people enter into religion of Allah in groups, praise (verse 1 - 3 of Sura 110):  $519 + 6 + 611 + 142 + 700 + 90 + 64 + 66 + 91$  (or 92)  $+ 152$  (or 150) = **2441 (or 2440)**

مباركه انا كنا منذرين Blessed. We have been warning. (verse 3 of Sura 44):  $268$  (or 267)  $+ 52 + 71 + 1050 = 1441$  (or 1440)

حم و الكتب المبين انا أنزلناه في ليله مباركه انا كنا منذرين H.M. and the evident Book, We have descended it (or him) on a blessed night, we have been warning (verses 1 - 3 of Sura 44): **2441 (2440 or 2442)**

قائما + لينذر بأسا شديدا من لدنه ويبشر المؤمنين Qaim + to warn of powerful might and give good news to the Believers who do good deeds that there is for them a good reward (verse 2 of Sura 18):  $143 + 990 + 64$  (or 63)  $+ 319$  (or 318)  $+ 90 + 89 + 6 + 512 + 228$  (or 227) = **2441** (equivalent to **1441**)

إذا دكت الأرض دكا دكا و جاء ربك When the Earth experiences a Dak (destructive or shaking event), after Dak, and your Lord comes (verse 21 – 22 of Sura 89):  $702 + 424 + 1032 + 25 + 25 + 6 + 5 + 222$  (or 224) = **2441 (or 2443)**

نزل القرآن الكريم + اللوح المحفوظ + بيت العزه Nuzul (Descent) of the Quran, the Kareem (Honorable) + The Preserved Board (from which the Quran descended) + Bayt (House) of the Izza (location in the sky where the Quran descended from the Preserved Board):  $93 + [382$  (or 383)  $+ 301] + (75 + 1065) + (412 + 113) = 93 + 683$  (or 684)  $+ 1140 + 525 = [776$  (or 777)  $+ 1140] + 525 = 1916$  (or 1917)  $+ 525 = 2441$  (or 2442) (**2441** is the **362<sup>nd</sup>** Prime Number)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ألم تنزيل الكتاب لا ريب فيه من رب Raheem. A.L.M. Tanzeel (Descended Message or Revelation), there is no doubt about it, from the Lord (verse 1 – 2 of Sura 32):  $[102 + 66 + 330$  (or 329)  $+ 289 + 71 + 497 + 454$  (or 453)  $+ 31 + 212] + [95 + 90 + 204$  (or 202)]  $= 2052$  (2051 or 2050)  $+ 389$  (or 387) = **2441 (or 2439)**

هاذا رحمه من رب فاذا جاء وعد ربي جعله This is a mercy from My Lord. When the Promise of my Lord comes, He will turn it into (verse 98 of Sura 18):  $707$  (or 706)  $+ 253 + 90 + 204$  (or 202)  $+ 782 + 5 +$

$$80 + 212 + 108 = 2441 \text{ (or 2439)}$$

يا أبت هذا تأويل رؤياي من قبل قد جعلها ربي O My Father, this is the interpretation of my vision, from before. My Lord has made it (verse 100 of Sura 12): **2441**

قال لهم نبيهم إن آية ملكه أن يأتيكم التابوت فيه سكينه من ربكم Their Prophet told them: It is the Aya (Sign) of his Kingship is that he brings you the Tabut (Ark or Coffin), in it there is Sakina from your Lord (verse 248 of Sura 2):  $131 + 75 + 107 + 51 + 16$  (or 17)  $+ 95 + 51 + 481 + 840 + 95 + 145 + 90 + 264$  (or 262) = **2441 (or 2440)**

و ليثو في كهفهم ثلث مائت سنين و And they remained in their Cave three hundred years, and (verse 25 of Sura 18):  $6 + 538$  (or 539)  $+ 90 + 150 + 1030 + 451 + 170 = 2441$  (or 2442)

يسألونك عن الساعة أيان مرساها فيم أنت من ذكراها They ask you about the Hour, when its docking will be, while you are part of its remembrance (or mention). (verse 42 - 43 of Sura 79):  $177$  (or 176)  $+ 120 + 167 + 72 + 307 + 130 + 451 + 90 + 927 = 2441$  (or 2440)

و الروح فيها بإذن ربهم من كل أمر سلام هي حتى مطلع and the Spirit descend in it by permission of their Lord from every command. Peace, it is, till rise (verse 4 - 5 of Sura 97):  $6 + 245 + 96 + 753 + 247 + 90 + 50 + 241 + 131$  (or 130)  $+ 15 + 418 + 149 = 2441$  (or 2440)

to Bani (Children) of Israel: inhabit the Land. When Promise comes (verse 104 of Sura 17):  $92 + 312$  (or 311)  $+ 138 + 1032 + 782 + 5 + 80 = 2441$  (or 2440)

من بعده لبني اسرائيل اسكنوا الارض فاذا جاء وعد الآخرة After him to Bani (Children) of Israel: inhabit the Land. When Promise the End Times comes (verse 104 of Sura 17):  $(90 + 81) + [ 92 + 303$  (or 302)  $+ 138 + 1032 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 838$  (or 837) ] =  $171 + 3270$  (3268 or 3269) = **3441 (or 3440 or 3439)**

يوسف لأبيه ياأبتي إني رأيت أحد عشر كوكبا و الشمس و القمر رأيتهم لي Yusuf (Joseph) to his father: O My Father, I saw eleven planets, and the Sun and the Moon, I saw them for me (verse 4 of Sura 12):  $156 + 48 + 423 + 61 + 611 + 13 + 570 + 49 + 6 + 431 + 6 + 371 + 656 + 40 = 3441$

ربكم و بقيه مما ترك ءال موسى و ءال هارون تحمله الملائكت إن في ذلك your Lord and the remainder of what the family of Musa (Moses) and the family of Harun (Aaron) left, carried by the Angels. It is in that (verse 248 of Sura 2):  $264 + 6 + 117 + 81 + 620 + 32 + 116 + 6 + 32 + 262$  (or 261)  $+ 483 + 531$  (or 532)  $+ 51 + 90 + 750 = 3441$  (or 3442)

شمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أدبر السجود و استمع يوم يناد المناد من مكان Sun and before the setting and of the night glorify him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a place. (verse 39 – 41 of Sura 50):  $[400 + 6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 71 + 155 + 6 + 207$  (or 208)  $+ 104 + 6] + (571 + 56 + 65 + 126 + 90 + 111) = 2422$  (or 2423)  $+ 1019 = 3441$  (or 3442)

فسبحه و أدبار السجود و استمع يوم يناد المنادي من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون الصيحت بالحق ذلك يوم الخروج praise him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq, that is Day of the Khuruj (Coming out or Departure) (verse

40 – 42 of Sura 50): (157 + 6 + 208 + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 65 + 136 + 90) + [111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 539 + 141 + 751 (or 750) + 56 + 840] = 1399 + 3042 (or 3041) = **4441 (or 4440)**

أقسم بيوم القيمة و لا أقسم بالنفس اللوامة أحسب الإنسان أن نجمع عظامه بلى قدرين على ان نسوي بنانه بل يريد الإنسان أقسم بيوم القيمة و لا أقسم بالنفس اللوامة أحسب الإنسان أن نجمع عظامه بلى قدرين على ان نسوي بنانه بل يريد الإنسان I swear by the Qiyama (Resurrection or Beginning of the End Times) and I do swear by the self-reproaching spirit. Does the human being think that We are not going to assemble his bones? Yes, We are capable of re-constructing even his finger tips. However, the human being wishes to deny what is coming ahead of him. He asks: when will Day of ? (verse 1 - 6 of Sura 75): 201 + 58 + 186 + 6 + 31 + 201 + 223 + 113 + 81 + 193 + 81 + 163 + 1016 + 42 + 364 + 110 + 51 + 126 + 108 + 32 + 224 + 193 + 323 + 87 + 100 + 72 + 56 = **4441**

أسرى بعبد ليل من المسجد الحرام إلى المسجد الاقصا الذي بركنا حوله لنريه من آياتنا انه هو السميع البصير و آتينا موسى أسرى بعبد ليل من المسجد الحرام إلى المسجد الاقصا الذي بركنا حوله لنريه من آياتنا انه هو السميع البصير و آتينا موسى sent, in a journey, his worshipper at night, from the Haram Mosque to the Aqsa Mosque which we had blessed its surroundings to show him of our signs. It is He who is the All-Hearer, All-Seer. And we brought Moses (verse 1 - 2 of Sura 17): 271 + 83 + 70 + 90 + 138 + 280 + 41 + 138 + 223 + 741 + 273 + 49 + 295 + 90 + 464 + 56 + 11 + 211 + 6 + 462 (or 463) + 116 = **4441 (or 4442)**

Shine and the Moon as a Light and divided it into stages so that you know the number of years and the Hisab (Calculation). Allah did not create that (verse 5 of Sura 10): 812 + 6 + 371 + 257 + 6 + 309 + 128 + 577 + 78 + 201 + 6 + 102 + 41 + 730 + 66 + 751 (or 750) = **4441 (or 4440)**

those who have disbelieved so that those الذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتب و يزداد الذين ءامنوا إيماناً those who have disbelieved so that those who have been given the Book become certain and those who have believed grow in faith (verse 31 of Sura 74): 791 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 453 (or 454) + 6 + 26 + 791 + 99 + 103 = **4441 (or 4442)**

Over it are Nineteen. علينا تسعة عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكت و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين And we have not made Ashab (Guardians) of the Fire, except as angels and we have not made their Idda (number) except as Fitna (trial or test) for those (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74): (116 + 535 + 570 + 6 + 41 + 154) + [102 (or 101) + 282 + 32 + 492 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 523 + 32 + 535 + 820] = 1422 + 3019 (or 3018) = **4441 (or 4440)**

we have not ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكة و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that, will become certain, those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74 ): (41 + 154 + 102 + 282 + 32 + 97 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 454) = **5441**

وعد ربي جعله دكاء و كان وعد ربي حق و تركنا بعضهم يومئذ يموج في بعض و نفخ في الصور Promise of my Lord, he shall turn it into ruins and thus Promise of my Lord shall be fulfilled. And we let some of them make waves against others. And the Trumpet shall be blown (verse 98 – 99 of Sura 18): **5441 (or 5442)**

ليسوؤا وجوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره و ليتبروا ما علوا تتبيرا عسا ربكم أن يرحمكم و إن عدتم لیسوؤا وجوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره و لیتبروا ما علوا تتبیرا عسا ربکم أن یرحمکم و إن عدتم they shall ruin your faces and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the first عدنا و جعلنا

time and they shall destroy how high they reach, an utter destruction. Perhaps your Lord may have mercy on you. And if you return, we return and make (verse 7 – 8 of Sura 17):  $(114 + 80 + 6 + 681 + 138) + (61 + 645 + 37 + 245 + 6 + 649 + 41 + 107 + 1013 + 131 + 262 + 51 + 318 + 6 + 51 + 514 + 125 + 6 + 154) = 1019 + 4422 = 5441$

الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أدبار السجود و استمع يوم يناد المناد من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون الصيحة بالحق ذلك يوم الخروج The Ghurub (Setting). And from the Night, praise him and after the prostration. And listen the day the Calls calls from a near place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq, that is Day of the Khuruj (Departure or Coming out) (verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50):  $1239 + 6 + 90 + 101 + 157 + 6 + 208$  (or 207)  $+ 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 65 + 126 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 144 + 141 + 750 + 56 + 840 = 5441$  (or 5440) (equivalent to 1441)

إن آييه ملكه ان يأتيكم التابوت فيه سكينه من ربكم و بقيه مما ترك آل موسى و آل هارون تحمله الملائكه It is Aya (Sign) of his kingship is that he brings you the Tabut (Coffin or Ark), in which there is Sakina (Solace) from your Lord and the remainder of what the family of Musa (Moses) and the family of Harun (Aaron) left, carried by the Angels. It is in that an Aya (Sign) for you (verse 248 of Sura 2):  $51 + 17 + 95 + 51 + 481 + 840 + 95 + 145 + 90 + 262 + 6 + 117 + 81 + 620 + 32 + 116 + 6 + 32 + 262 + 483 + 137 + 51 + 90 + 750 + 441$  (or 442)  $+ 90 = 5441$  (or 5442)

قدر و ما أدرك ما ليله القدر ليله القدر خير من ألف شهر تنزل الملكة و الروح فيها بذن ربهم من كل أمر سلام Qadr is ? Lailat of the Qadr is better than one thousand months. The Angels and the Spirit descend in it by permission of their Lord from every command. Peace, (verse 1 - 5 of Sura 97):  $[304 + 6 + 41 + 225$  (or 226)  $+ 41 + 75 + 335 + 75 + 335 + 810 + 90 + 111 + 505 + 494 + 136 + 6 + 245 + 96 + 752$  (or 753)  $+ 247 + 90] + (50 + 241 + 131) = 5019$  (5020 or 5021)  $+ 422 = 5441$  (5442 or 5443)

ما ليله القدر ليله القدر خير من الف شهر تنزل الملائكة و الروح فيها باذن ربهم من كل امر سلم هي حتي مطلع what the Lailat (Eve or Night) of Qadr is ? The Lailat of Qadr is better than one thousand months. The Angels and the Spirit descend in it by permission of their Lord from every command. Peace, it is (verse 2 - 5 of Sura 97):  $[41 + 75 + 335 + 75 + 335 + 810 + 90 + 111 + 505 + 487 + 136$  (or 137)  $+ 6 + 245 + 96 + 753 + 247 + 90 + 50 + 241 + 131$  (or 130)  $+ 15] + (418 + 149) = 4874 + 567 = 5441$  (5441 is the 719<sup>th</sup> Prime Number)

ما خلقنا السموت و الأرض و ما بينهما إلا بالحق و أن الساعت لآتيه فاصفح الصفح الجميل إن ربك هو الخلق العليم و لقد آتيناك سبع من The Haq. And the Hour is coming, so forgive, the nice forgiveness. It is your Lord who is the Creator, the Knowledgable. And we have brought you seven from (verse 85 – 87 of Sura 15):  $6 + 1032 + 6 + 41 + 108 + 32 + 141 + 6 + 51 + 562 + 446 + 259 + 209 + 114 + 51 + 222 + 11 + 761 + 181 + 6 + 134 + 482 + 132 + 90 = 6441$

Remember ذكر رحمه ربك عبده زكريا إذ نادى ربه نداء خفي قال رب اني وهن العظم مني و اشتعل الرأس شيبا the mercy of your Lord, his servant Zakaria. When he called unto his Lord, an in private call. He said: My Lord, my bones have weakened and my head has become full of grey hair (verse 2 – 4 of Sura 19): **6441 (or 6440)** (equivalent to 1441) (The **first 19 words** (after the introductory mysterious letters) of **Sura 19**)

الشمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أدبر السجود و استمع يوم يناد المنادي من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون الصيحت

بالحق ذلك يوم الخروج the Sun and before the Setting and of the night, praise him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq, that is Day of the Khuruj (Coming out or Departure) (verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50):  $431 + [6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 101 + 155 + 6 + 207 + 104 + 6 + 570 \text{ (or } 571) + 56 + 65 + 136 + 90] + (111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 539 + 141 + 750 + 56 + 840) = [431 + 2969 \text{ (or } 2970)] + 3041 = 3400 \text{ (or } 3401) + 3041 = \mathbf{6441 \text{ (or } 6442)}$

جعلناه هدى لبني إسرائيل ألا تتخذوا من دوني وكيلا ذريه من حملنا مع نوح انه كان عبدا شكورا و قضينا إلى بني إسرائيل في we made it (or him) a guidance to Bani (Children) of Israel, so that you do not take aside from me as a Wakeel (Guardian). The progeny of the ones whom we had carried with Noah. He was a thankful worshipper. And we decreed unto Bani (Children) of Israel in (verse 2 – 4 of Sura 17): **6441 (or 6440)** (This segment of **verse 2 – 4** of **Sura 17** starts immediately after the word “**the Book**” in **verse 2** and ends immediately before the word “**the Book**” in **verse 4**. It consists of **23 words**)

رفيع الدرجت ذو العرش يلقي الروح من أمره علي من يشاء من عباده لينذر يوم التلاق يوم هم بارزون لا يخفى على الله Very high in the ranks, who has the Throne, he casts the Spirit, from his command, upon whomever he wishes, from among his worshippers to warn about Day of the Talaq (Meeting). The Day they are Barizoon (clearly visible), shall not be hidden, to Allah, of them, anything. For whom is the Mulk (Kingship or Dominion) today ? For Allah (verse 15 – 16 of Sura 40):  $(360 + 638 + 706) + (601 + 150 + 245 + 90 + 246 + 110 + 90 + 312 + 90 + 82 + 990 + 56 + 562 + 56 + 45 + 266 + 31 + 700) + (110 + 66 + 135 + 311 + 120 + 121 + 87 + 65) = (1704 + 4722) + 1015 = 6426 + 1015 = \mathbf{7441}$

نار إلا ملءكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتب و يزداد الذين آمنوا إيمان و لا يرتاب الذين أوتوا الكتب Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that those who have been given the Book become certain and those who have believed grow in faith and do not have doubt those who have been given the Book (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ):  $251 + 32 + 96 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 453 + 6 + 26 + 791 + 98 + 101 + 6 + 31 + 613 + 791 + 414 + 453 = \mathbf{8441}$

إن أحسنتم أحسنتم لأنفسكم و إن أساتم فلها فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة ليسوا و جوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مرت و ليتبرو If you do good for your selves and if you do bad, it is for yours. When Promise of the End Times, they shall ruin your faces and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the first time and they shall destroy how high they reach, an utter destruction. Perhaps your Lord (verse 7 – 8 of Sura 17):  $(51 + 559 + 559 + 281 + 6 + 51 + 502 + 116 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 838 + 108 + 80) + [6 + 681 + 138 + 61 + 645 + 37 + 640 + 6 + 648 \text{ (or } 649) + 41 + 106 + 1012 + 140 + 262] = 4018 + 4423 \text{ (or } 4424) = \mathbf{8441 \text{ (or } 8442)}$

نفير إن احسنتم أحسنتم لأنفسكم و إن أساتم فلها فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة ليسوا و جوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره و ليتبرو ما علوا تتبيرا عسى ربكم أن in number. If you do well, you do well to yourselves and if you do badly, it is to yourselves. When Promise of the End Times comes, they shall make your faces look bad and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the first time and they shall destroy how high they reach , an utter destruction. Perhaps your Lord may (verse 6 - 8 of Sura 17):  $340 + 51 +$



and acted arrogantly. So, he said: This is nothing but traditional sorcery. This is nothing but the saying of the humans. I shall cast him into Saqar (Hell-Fire): (1580 + 6 + 252 + 373 + 782 + 350 + 90 + 388 + 830 + 766 + 56 + 340 + 110 + 391 + 1210 + 280 + 960 + 6 + 90 + 1130 + 29) + (6 + 503 + 35 + 72 + 95 + 6 + 112 + 316 + 6 + 449 + 35 + 460 + 540 + 129 + 51 + 22 + 51 + 56 + 71 + 492 + 135 + 371 + 171 + 56 + 300 + 6 + 304 + 610 + 110 + 304 + 540 + 530 + 110 + 304 + 540 + 1150 + 540 + 132 + 6 + 262 + 540 + 207 + 6 + 683 + 211 + 51 + 706 + 32 + 268 + 716 + 51 + 706 + 32 + 136 + 533 + 196 + 360) = 10019 + 15422 = **25441** [The segment whose numerical value is **10019** (equivalent to **19**) consists of **19 words**]

**Year 1441 Hijri is 1454 Hijri years** from the revelation of the Quran unto Prophet Mohammad (p).

**542** is the **441<sup>st</sup>** Composite Number. Number **542** is the numerical value of:

مبشر Mubashir (Bearer of good news) (verse 105 of Sura 17): **542**

علامات Alamat (Signs): **542 (or 541)**

قيام الإمام المهدي ابن فاطمه Qiyam (Rise or Resurrection) of The Imam Mahdi, son of Fatima: 151 + [113 + 90 + 53 (or 52) + 135] = 151 + 391 (or 390) = **542 (or 541)**

إلا مبشرا و نذيرا Except as a Mubashir (Bearer of good news) and a Nazeer (Warner). (verse 105 of Sura 17): 32 + 543 + 6 + 961 = **1542**

**1441** is the **1212<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. Number **1212** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

يوم قيامه Day of Qiyama (Resurrection, Upheaval, Beginning of End Times): 56 + 156 (or 155) = **212 (or 211)**

عودة حياة بابا جون بول Awda (Return) of life of Pope John Paul: (85 + 24) + (6 + 59 + 38) = 109 + 103 = **212**

سر بدايه آخر الزمان Secret of Bidaya (Beginning) of Akhir (End) of the Time : 260 + [22 + 801 + 129 (or 128)] = 260 + 930 (or 929) = **1212 (or 1211)**

يوم ابتداء الخلافة Day of Ibtida (Beginning) of the Caliphate: 56 + [409 + 747 (or 746)] = 56 + 1156 (or 1155) = **1212 (or 1211)**

تخريب Takhreb (Ruining or Devastation): **1212 (equivalent to 212)**

After **18 months and 7 days** after beginning of the siege of Jerusalem on **Tevet 10**, Nebuchadnezzar and his Babylonian forces breached the walls of Jerusalem on **Tammuz 17** of the Jewish Calender, on their way to destroying the First Temple three weeks later, meaning almost **19 months** after

beginning of the siege, on **Av 9** (Tisha B'Av) of the Jewish Calender. **Av 9** is the same day on which the Second Temple was later destroyed around **70 AD**. Rabbinic Jewish sources state that the destruction of the First Temple happened in **422 B.C.E.**, while Secular sources state it happened was in **586 B.C.E**. If the End Times starts in **2020**, that means  $422 + 2019 = 2441$  years after destruction of the First Temple.

Number **3083** is the **441** Prime Number. Number **441** is equivalent to **1441**. Number **3083** is the numerical value of:

يوم يناد المناد من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون الصيحة بالحق ذلك يوم الخروج Day the Caller calla from a close place. Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq. That is Day of the Khuruj (Coming out) (verse 41 – 42 of Sura 50):  $56 + 65 + 126 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 144 + 241 + 751 + 56 + 840 = 3083$  (**3083** is the **441** Prime Number)

قال هذا رحمه من ربي فاذا جاء وعد ربي جعله دكاء وكان وعد ربي حقا He said: “This is a mercy from My Lord. When the Promise of my Lord comes, He will turn it into ruins and thus the Promise of my Lord is true.” (verse 98 of Sura 18):  $131 + 706 + 253 + 90 + 212 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 212 + 108 + 26 + 6 + 71 + 80 + 212 + 109$  (or 108) = **3083** (or **3082**) (**3083** is the **441<sup>st</sup>** Prime Number)

### 11<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Let us examine the numerical value of **Year 1441 Hijri**:

1441 سنه Sana (Year) 1441 :  $115 + 1441 = 1556$  (This refers to **year 1441 Hijri**)

نشور Nushur (Resurrection): **556** (**556** is the **454<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**680** is the **556<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

يوم إحياء الأموات Day of Ihya (Resurrection) of the Amwat (Dead People):  $56 + (21 + 479) = 56 + 500 = 556$

يوم شر Day of Evilness:  $56 + 500 = 556$

يوم مملكة بني إسرائيل Day of Kingdom of Bani (Children of) Israel:  $56 + [135 + 62 + 303$  (or 302)] =  $56 + 500$  (or 499) = **556** (or **555**)

إنتهاء زمان Intiha (End) of Zaman (Time):  $458 + 98$  (or 97) = **556** (or **555**)

في ليلة مباركة إنا كنا in a blessed night, we have been. (verses 3 of Sura 44): **556** (or **555**)

**556** is the **454<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. Number **454** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

الكتاب The Book: **454 (or 453)**

ملك بني إسرائيل King (or Kingship) of Bani (Children of) Israel:  $90 + [62 + 302 \text{ (or 303)}]$   
 $= 90 + 364 \text{ (or 365)} = \mathbf{454 \text{ (or 455)}}$  (equivalent to **1454**)

إصطفاف الكواكب + أقطاب Alignment of the Planets + Poles (of the Earth) :  $(261 + 80) + 113$   
 $= 341 + 113 = \mathbf{454}$

الآخره جئنا بكم لفيفا و بالحق أنزلنه The End Times, we bring you Lafifa (scrolls or as mixed crowd) and in the Haq We descended (verse 104 – 105 of Sura 17):  $31 + [806 + 65 + 62 + 201 \text{ (or 200)} + 6 + 141 + 143 + 6] = 31 + 1423 \text{ (or 1422)} = \mathbf{1454 \text{ (or 1453)}}$  (equivalent to **454**) (**1454** is the **1222<sup>nd</sup>** Composite Number)

## **12<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

Let us examine the numerical value of **1441 Hijri** when it is **expressed in words**:

ألف + 441 One Thousand + 441 :  $111 + 441 = \mathbf{552}$  (This refers to **year 1441 Hijri**)

عام 1441 Aam (Year) 1441 :  $111 + 1441 = \mathbf{1552}$  (This refers to **year 1441 Hijri**)

يوم بدء الإنتهاء Day of Bid'a (Beginning) of the Intiha (End):  $56 + (7 + 489) = 56 + 496 = \mathbf{552}$   
(**552** is the **450<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**675** is the **552<sup>nd</sup>** Composite Number)

إنقعر حائط المبكى Wall of Wailing has collapsed:  $421 + (28 + 103) = 421 + 131 = \mathbf{552}$

إنقعر جبل الهيكل Mountain of the Temple (or Temple Mount) has collapsed:  $421 + (35 + 96) = 421 + 131 = \mathbf{552}$

إنشفاق Inshiqaq (Split, Schism, Cracking, Fracturing): **552**

أوتيل ملك داود King David Hotel :  $447 + 90 + 15 \text{ (or 21)} = \mathbf{552 \text{ (or 558)}}$  [On **July 22, 1946** (**Shaban 23**, 1365 Hijri) (**Tammuz 23**, 5706 Jewish) (2432,023.5<sup>th</sup> Julian day), the **western part** of the southern wing of **King David Hotel** in Jerusalem, which was serving as headquarters of the British Mandate, collapsed due to explosives set off by **Irgun**, a Zionist terrorist group led by **Menahim Begin**, who later became Prime Minister of Israel.]

أن يعمروا مساجد الله That they visit the Mosques of Allah (verse 17 of Sura 9): **552 (or 551)**

بكم لفيفا و بالحق أنزلنه you Lafifa (scrolls or as mixed people) and in the Haq we have descended it (or him) (verses 104 - 105 of Sura 17):  $[62 + 200 \text{ (or 201)} + 6 + 141] + 143 \text{ (or 144)} = 409 \text{ (or 410)} + 143 \text{ (or 144)} = \mathbf{552 \text{ (553 or 554)}}$

خروج الرايت السود Khuruj (Coming out) of the Black Banners:  $809 + [643 \text{ (or } 642) + 101] = 809 + 743 \text{ (or } 744) = 1552 \text{ (or } 1553)$

لينذر باسا شديدا من لدنه To warn of severe punishment from Him (God) (verse 2 of Sura 18):  $990 + 64 \text{ (or } 63) + 319 \text{ (or } 318) + 90 + 89 = 1552 \text{ (or } 1551)$  (equivalent to **552**)

الألف + 441 The One Thousand + 441 :  $142 + 441 = 583$  (This refers to **year 1441**)

إسراء و معراج Israa and Miraj (Prophet Mohammad's (s.a.w.) journey to Al-Aqsa Mosque location through Heaven) :  $263 \text{ (or } 262) + 6 + 314 = 583 \text{ (or } 582)$  (**583** is the **476<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**711** is the **583<sup>rd</sup>** Composite Number) (**4253** is the **583<sup>rd</sup>** Prime Number)

الساعة آتية the Hour is coming, (verse 7 of Sura 22):  $167 + 416 \text{ (or } 417) = 583 \text{ (or } 584)$

بدايه السعت Bidaya (Beginning) of the Hour:  $22 + 561 \text{ (or } 562) = 583 \text{ (or } 584)$

بدايه نهيت الدنيا Bidaya (Beginning) of Nihaya (End) of the Dunya (World before the End Times):  $22 + [465 \text{ (or } 466) + 96] = 22 + 561 \text{ (or } 562) = 583 \text{ (or } 584)$

أوتيل الملك داود The King David Hotel :  $447 + 121 + 15 \text{ (or } 21) = 583 \text{ (or } 589)$  [On **July 22, 1946 (Shaban 23, 1365 Hijri) (Tammuz 23, 5706 Jewish) (2432,023.5<sup>th</sup> Julian day)**, the **western part** of the southern wing of **King David Hotel** in Jerusalem, which was serving as headquarters of the British Mandate, collapsed due to explosives set off by **Irgun**, a Zionist terrorist group led by **Menahim Begin**, who later became Prime Minister of Israel.]

وعد ربي جعله دكاء وكان وعد Promise of my Lord (God), he shall turn it into ruins and the promise shall have been (verse 98 of Sura 18) : **583**

**Muslims**, under the leadership of Salah Eddeen Al-Ayyubi, defeated the **Crusaders** in the Battle of Hitteen, on July 4, 1187 AD (Rabi Thani 26, **583 Hijri**). After a siege by Salah Eddeen Al-Ayyubi that lasted from **September 20, 1187**, Jerusalem, which was ruled of the Crusaders, finally surrendered on **October 2, 1187 AD** ( Rajab 27, **583 Hijri**). **Rajab 27** is the day celebrated by Muslims as the **Israa & Miraj** (Miraculous heavenly journey of Prophet Mohammad (p) from Haram Mosque in Mecca to the location of Aqsa Mosque in Jerusalem).

ألف وأربع مائه و 41 One Thousand and Four Hundred and 41:  $111 + 6 + (273 + 56) + 6 + 41 = 111 + 6 + 329 + 6 + 41 = 493$  (This refers to year **1441 Hijri**)

يوم مملكه إسرائيل Day of Kingdom of Israel :  $56 + [135 + 302 \text{ (or } 303)] = 56 + 437 \text{ (or } 438) = 493 \text{ (or } 494)$

يوم أول السنه الهجريه Day of Awwal (Beginning) of the Hijri year :  $56 + 37 + (146 + 254) = 56 + (37 + 400) = 56 + 437 = 493$

كنيسه قديس بيتر + فتيكان Saint Peter's Church + Vatican:  $(145 + 174 + 612) + 561 \text{ (or } 562) = 931 + 562 \text{ (or } 561) = 1493 \text{ (or } 1492)$

تكون خلفه على منهج النبوه There will be a Caliphate based on Minhaj (Style or Model) of the Prophethood :  $(476 + 715) + (110 + 98 + 94) = 1191 + 302 = 1493$  (This is part of a Hadith about the Caliphate in the End Times and the Mahdi who will serve as a Caliph)

الألف و + أربع مائه و + واحد و أربعون The One Thousand and Four Hundred and Forty One:  $142 + 6 + 273 + 56 + 6 + 19 + 6 + 329 = 837$  (This refers to year **1441**)

الألفين و عشرين The Two Thousand and Twenty:  $202 + 6 + 630 = 838$  (This refers to year **2020**)

الآخرة The Akhira (End Times) (verse 7 of Sura 17) & (verse 104 of Sura 17): **837** (or **838**) (**837** is the **691<sup>st</sup>** Composite Number) (**1006** is the **837<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

يوم البدايه + علامات القيامة Day of the Bidaya (Beginning) + Alamat (Signs) of the Qiyama (Resurrection or Upheaval):  $56 + 53 + [542 + 186 \text{ (or } 187)] = 56 + [53 + 728 \text{ (or } 729)] = 56 + 781 \text{ (or } 782) = 837 \text{ (or } 838)$

ليله إبتداء الساعه + القيامة Lailat (Eve) of Ibtida (Beginning) of the Hour + The Qiyama (Resurrection Upheaval, or End Times):  $75 + 409 + [167 + 186 \text{ (or } 187)] = 75 + [409 + 353 \text{ (or } 357)] = 75 + 762 \text{ (or } 763) = 837 \text{ (or } 838)$

عاءذ + مكه Seeker of Refuge + Mecca:  $772 + 65 = 837$

الخلافة + المهدي The Caliphate + The Mahdi:  $747 + 90 = 837$

الخليفه الوليد The Caliph Al-Walid:  $756 + 81 = 837$  [ The Caliph **Al-Walid bin Abd Al-Malik** was one of the most prominent Umawi Caliphs who reigned from 705 AD (86 Hijri) till 715 AD (96 Hijri). During his reign, the construction of the Aqsa Mosque was completed in 705 AD, construction of the Umawi Mosque of Damascus was commissioned in 705 AD and finished in 715 AD (96 Hijri). Historians consider his reign as the apex of Islamic power. In the West, Muslims under the leadership of Tariq bin Ziyad started the conquest of Al-Andalus in 711 AD (93 Hijri). In the East, Muslims' rule reached as far as the Indus River in India by 712 AD. ]

وعد الكارثه Promise of the Karitha (Catastrophe):  $80 + 757 = 837$

وعد الكوثر Promise of the Kawthar (River in Paradise):  $80 + 757 = 837$

يوم إصطفاف أحد عشر كوكب و الشمس و القمر + زلزال Day of Alignment (or lining up) of eleven Planets and the Sun and the Moon + Zilzal (Quake):  $56 + [261 + 13 + 570 + 48 \text{ (or 49)}] + 6 + (431 + 6 + 371) = 56 + [892 \text{ (or 893)} + 6 + 808] = [56 + [1706 \text{ (or 1707)}]] + 75 = 1762 \text{ (or 1763)} + 75 = 1837 \text{ (or 1838)}$

وعد يوم إصطفاف أحد عشر كوكبا + الشمس و القمر Promise of Day of Alignment (or lining up) of eleven Planets + the Sun and the Moon :  $80 + 56 + [261 + 13 + 570 + 49 \text{ (or 48)}] + (431 + 6 + 371) = 80 + 56 + [893 \text{ (or 892)} + 808] = 80 + [56 + 1701 \text{ (or 1700)}] = 80 + 1757 \text{ (or 1756)} = 1837 \text{ (or 1836)}$

### C. Why year 5780 Jewish could be year of the Beginning of the first phase of the End Times ?

The following collection of evidence and analysis explains why **year 5779 Jewish** is one of the possible years for the beginning of the End Times:

**Jewish year 5780** (September 30, 2019 - September 18, 2020)

#### 1<sup>st</sup> Evidence:

Year **5780** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

تفرق Tafaruq (Split-up, Division, or Schism): **780** (**780** is the **642<sup>nd</sup>** Composite Number) (**940** is the **780<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

يوم ينادي المنادي من مكان قريب The Day the caller (announcer) calls (announces) from a close location (verse 41 of Sura 50):  $56 + (75 + 136 + 90 + 111 + 312) = 56 + 724 = 780$

إستعادته فلسطين Istiada (Re-caturing or Getting back) of Palestine:  $541 + 239 = 780$

إلغاء الخلافه Ilgha (Cancellation or Abolishment) of the Caliphate:  $1033 + 747 \text{ (or 746)} = 1780$

(or 1779)

إسترداد مسلمين بيت المقدس + الصليبيين Istirdad (Re-capture) of Muslimeen (Muslims) of Bayt Al-Maqdis (Jerusalem or House of Holiness) + the Saleebiyen (Crusaders):  $670 + 230 + 412 + 235 + 233 = 1780$  (1780 is the 1504<sup>th</sup> Composite Number) (2097 is the 1780<sup>th</sup> Composite Number)

ينظرون الا الساعه ان تأتيهم بغته و هم wait for the Hour to come to them all of a sudden while they (verse 66 of Sura 43): **3780** (3780 is the 3253<sup>rd</sup> Composite Number)

Year **2020 AD (1441 Hijri)** (possible beginning of the End Times) coincides with **5780 Jewish Calendar**.

## Chapter 2

### The Second Phase of the End Times

The **Second Phase of the End Times** starts with the emergence of the **Dajjal** which triggers the descent of **Prophet Jesus (p)** from Heaven to Earth **9 Hijri months later**. This phase ends when Jesus dies. There is a hadith that mentions Muslims will perform a janazah (funeral) prayer for him.

The **Dajjal (Son of David)** is likely to emerge in **2024 (1445 Hijri)** and **Prophet Jesus** is likely to descend from Heaven **9 Hijri months** later in **2025 (1446 Hijri)**.

#### 1<sup>st</sup> Evidence:

We have discovered a **hidden relationship** between the story of **Companions of the Cave** in **verse 9 – 25 of Sura 18** and **verse 30 – 31 of Sura 74** in which the word “**Nineteen**” is mentioned:

عليها تسعه عشر Over it **Nineteen** (verse 30 of Sura 74):  $116 + (535 + 570) = 116 + 1105 = 1221$

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب And we have not made **Companions of the Fire** except as **Angels** and We have not made **their Idda** (count, number, or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that those who have been given the Book become certain (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $(6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519) + [32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 454 \text{ (or 453)}] = 1441 + 4013 \text{ (or 4012)} = 5454$  (or 5453)

Number **19** is numerically connected to the **Dajjal** who is referred to by the Jews as “**Son of David**”.

Number **1019** is equivalent to **19**. Number **1019** is the numerical value of:

مَشِيَاخِ بْنِ دَاوُدَ Mashiach (Messiah in Hebrew) Son of David:  $951 + (53 + 15) = 951 + 68 = 1019$

سُورَةُ مَدَّثِرٍ Sura of Muddathir (Sura 74):  $271 + 748$  (or  $744$ ) = **1019** (or **1015**)

Pay attention to **verse 30 of Sura 74**:

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ Over it **Nineteen** (verse 30 of Sura 74):  $116 + (535 + 570) = 116 + 1105 = 1221$

Number **1221** is very close to **1219**. Number **1219** is the **1019<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. So, it is reasonable to assume that one of the intended purposes of **verse 30 of Sura 74** as a whole and more specifically the word “Nineteen” is to refer to the “**Mashiach (Messiah in Hebrew) Son of David**”.

Number **67** is the **19<sup>th</sup>** Prime Number. Number **67** is the numerical value of:

بَن دَاوُدَ Son of David (This refers to the Dajjal or Anti-Christ):  $52$  (or  $53$ ) +  $15 = 67$  (or **68**)

**92** is the **67<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. Number **92** is the numerical value of:

الْجَحِيمِ The Jaheem (Hell-Fire) (verse 6 of Sura 102): **92**

Number **67** is the **19<sup>th</sup>** Prime Number. And **92** is the **67<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. This means there is a numerical connection between **19** and **92**. This explains why **verse 30 – verse 31 of Sura 74** seem indicate that there is a connection between “**Nineteen**” and “**Hell-Fire**”.

It is worth noting that the word **Nineteen** is mentioned in **verse 30**. Allah may have chosen to mention “**Nineteen**” in **verse 30** because there is a numerical connection between number **30** and number **19**. Number **30** is the **19<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number.

We have come to the conclusion that the “**angels**” who are “**Companions of the Fire**” mentioned in verse 31 of Sura 74 refer to “**Companions of the Cave**” mentioned in Sura 18 and “**Son of David**” who is **the Dajjal**.

The numerical value of the word الكهف (the Cave) is **136** which is equal to the numerical value of الملائكة (**the Angels**) and the **Dajjal son of David** who is the Messiah whom the Jews (they call him “Messiah son of David”) are awaiting and expecting to emerge in the End Times. Notice how the numerical value of ابن داود (**Son of David**) which is **68** (or  $67$ ) is very close to **69** the numerical value of الدجال (**the Dajjal**):

الكهف **The Cave: 136**

الملئكه The Angels: **136 (or 137)**

الدجال بن داود **The Dajjal son of David:**  $69 + (52 + 15) = 69 + 67$  (or 68) = **136 (or 137)**

حكم ابن داود Reign of Ibn (Son) of David:  $68 + [53$  (or 52) + 15] =  $68 + 68$  (or 67) = **136 (or 135)**

الملك داود The King David :  $121 + 15$  (or 21) = **136 (or 142)**

ساعه Hour: **136**

نهايه دنيا Nihaya (End) of Dunya (World before the End Times):  $71 + 65 =$  **136**

وعد اليهود Promise to the Jews:  $80 + 56 =$  **136**

وعد الآخره + المسيح الدجال + The Messiah, the Dajjal (Deceiver or False):  $[80 + 838$  (or 837)] +  $(149 + 69) = 918$  (or 917) + 218 = **1136 (or 1135)**

التسعه عشر The Nineteen:  $566 + 570 =$  **1136** (equivalent to **136**)

**136** is the **103<sup>rd</sup>** Composite Number. Number **103** is the numerical value of:

إبليس Iblees (DiaBolus, Diablo, or Devil): **103 (or 102)**

In addition, Companions of the Cave in **verse 9 of Sura 18** are referred to as “**Companions of the Cave and the Raqem**”. The Raqem is an ambiguous word, but it is derived from the word “Raqm” which means “Number”. The Raqem may literally mean “What has been **numbered**”. What is interesting to note is that the numerical value of “the Raqem” is almost equal to the numerical value of “**Companions of the Fire**” which is mentioned in **verse 31 of Sura 74**. This is an implicit indication that “**Companions of the Cave and the Raqem**” are “**Companions of the Cave and Companions of the Fire**”:

الرقيم The Raqem (verse 9 of Sura 18): **381**

أصحاب النار Companions of the Fire (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $101 + 282 =$  **383**

Prophet Mohammad (p) mentioned in a Hadith that whoever encounters **the Dajjal** should recite the beginning verses of **Sura of the Cave (Sura 18)** because it acts as a protection against the **Fitna** (Trial or Test of faith) of the Dajjal. Furthermore, there are several Hadiths in which Prophet Mohammad (p) indicates that reading/reciting of **Sura of the Cave** on a **Friday** protects the reader/reciter from that Friday till the next Friday and so on till it protects him when the Dajjal emerges. These Hadiths seem to indicate that **the Dajjal** is connected to **Friday**. In our opinion, the Dajjal is likely to emerge on **Friday**, Zu Al-Hijja 1, 1445 Hijri (June 7, 2024). **Friday** is also

associated with the Dajjal because the numerical of “Friday” is **149** which is also the numerical value of “The Messiah”, one of the title of the Dajjal:

الجمعة The Friday: **149**

المسيح The Messiah: **149**

**Sura of the Cave** which is the **18<sup>th</sup>** Sura of the **Quran** is the **69<sup>th</sup>** Sura based on the order of revelation of the Quran to Prophet Mohammad (p). Number **69** is the numerical value of:

الدجال The Dajjal: **69**

The numerical value of **the Cave** is:

الكهف The Cave: **136**

الدجال بن داود **The Dajjal son of David**:  $69 + (52 + 15) = 69 + 67$  (or 68) = **136 (or 137)**

**136** is the **103<sup>rd</sup>** Composite Number. Number **103** is the numerical value of:

إبليس Iblees (DiaBolus, Diablo, or Devil): **103 (or 102)**

**Sura 18** raises the issue of the number of Companions of the Cave with several opinions presented. The highest estimate was that they are **seven** and their dog is the **eighth**, but Allah did not reveal the real number. We have also come to the conclusion the real number of Companions of the Cave is **Nine** and their dog is the **Tenth**.

The word “**Nineteen**” mentioned in **verse 30 of Sura 74** is made up of **two words** “Nine” and Ten”. It seems that the word Nineteen is intended to tell us that the number of Companions of the Cave is **Nine** and along with their dog, they can be considered as **Ten**.

The following segment of verse 22 – 25 of Sura 18 hides an evidence that the **number of Companions of the Cave** is **Nine** based on 2 facts: **(a)** This segment **starts** with the word **بعدهم** **Regarding their Idda (number or period)] and ends** with the word “**Nine**”, **(b)** The numerical value of the whole segment is **5535** (equal to **535**). Number **535** is the numerical value of the word “**Nine**”. There are variations of the word “**Nine**” in Arabic. The numerical value of **تسع Nine** is **530** which is the way “**Nine**” appears in verse 25 of Sura 18. On the other hand, the numerical value of **تسعه Nine** is **535** which is the way “**Nine**” appears in the word Nineteen in verse 30 of Sura 74:

بعدهم ما يعلمهم إلا قليل فلا تمار فيهم إلا مرآة ظاهرا و لا تستفت فيهم منهم أحدا و لا تقولن لشيء إني فاعل ذلك غدا إلا أن يشاء الله و أذكر ربك اذا نسيت و قل عسى ان يهدين ربي لا اقرب من هذا رشدا و لبثوا في كهفهم ثلاث مائة سنين و ازدادوا تسع

**regarding their Idda (number or period)**. Do not know it except few. Do not argue regarding

them, except on a matter that is apparent, nor consult regarding them, any of them. And do not say regarding any matter that I am going to do that except if Allah wills. And mention your Lord if you forget and say: perhaps my Lord will guide me to approach this wisely. And they remained in their Cave three hundred years and increased by **Nine** (verse 22 – 25 of Sura 18):  $(521 + 41 + 195 + 32 + 170 + 111 + 641 + 135 + 32 + 242 + 1107 + 6 + 31 + 1340 + 135 + 135 + 14 + 6 + 31 + 586 + 341 + 61 + 181 + 750 + 1005 + 32 + 51 + 312 + 66 + 6 + 921 + 222 + 702 + 520 + 6 + 130 + 140 + 51 + 79 + 212 + 333 + 90 + 706 + 505 + 6 + 539 + 90 + 150 + 1031 + 56 + 170 + 6 + 24) + 530 = 15005 + 530 = 5535$  (equivalent to **535**)

Sura 18 tells us that Companions of the Cave are “Youths”. Notice how the word “Youths” is numerically very close to the following:

فتية Youths (verse 13 of sura 18): **495**

المسيح الدجال أعرور The Messiah, the Dajjal, Awar:  $149 + 69 + 277 = 495$

المسيح الكذاب The Kazab (Liar) Maseekh (False/Transformed Messiah):  $741 + 754 = 1495$  (equivalent to **495**)

عيسى بن مريم Jesus son of Mary:  $150 + 52$  (or  $53$ )  $+ 290 = 492$  (or **493**)

كلمات Words: **491** (or **490**)

ملائكت Angels (verse 31 of Sura 74): **492** (or **491**)

**495** is the **400<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. Number **400** is the numerical value of:

الشيطان The Satan (verse 6 of Sura 35 ): **400** (or **401**)

As you can notice above, the word “Youths” is very close numerically to “Angels”, “The Messiah, the Dajjal, Awar” and “Words”. This provides us with three pieces of information: (1) the Youths (which refers to “Companions of the Cave”) are the Angels, (2) the Youths and the Angels may represent the Dajjal and Jesus, (3) the “Youth” are “Words”, indicating that the number of the “Youths” is a number of “Word”.

**Verse 31 of Sura 74** says that the **Idda (count, number, or period)** of the angels is “Fitna”. The word “Fitna” is equal to the numerically value of “Nine”. In addition, the word “**their Idda** (count, number, or period) is the **9<sup>th</sup> word** in verse 31 of Sura 74. This means the number of the angels (who are actually Companions of the Cave) is **Nine**:

فتنه Fitna (Trial, Test of Faith or Temptation) (verse 31 of Sura 74): **535**

تسعه Nine (verse 30 of Sura 74): **535**

مملكة الشيطان The Kingdom of the Satan:  $135 + 400$  (or 401) = **535 ( or 536)**

تاسع آب Ninth of Ab (August – in Greater Syria & Iraq):  $531 + 4$  (or 3) = **535 (or 534)**

(It also refers to **Av 9** in the **Jewish Calender** which is day of historical calamities for the Jews that included destruction of the first and second Jewish Temple in Jerusalem)

The word “**their Idda (Number or Period)**” is a key word that is mentioned both in the story of Companions of the Cave in Sura 18 and in verse 31 of Sura 74. The numerical value of the word “**their Idda (Period)**” is **519**.

What is amazing is that **Verse 31 of Sura 74** is the **5519<sup>th</sup>** verse in the Quran from the **beginning of Sura 2**. Number **5519** is equivalent to **519**.

**Verse 31 of Sura 74** is the **5523<sup>rd</sup>** verse of the Quran from **verse 4 of Sura 1 (Al-Fatiha)** which says:

ملك يوم الدين Master/King of the Day of Judgement (verse 4 of Sura 1):  $90$  (or 91) +  $(56 + 95)$   
=  $90$  (or 91) +  $151$  = **241 (or 242)**

**5523** is equivalent to **1523**. Number **1523** is the **241<sup>st</sup>** Composite Number. This is amazing because **241** is the numerical value of **verse 4 of Sura 1** as illustrated above.

**Verse 31 of Sura 74** is the **5526<sup>th</sup>** verse in the Quran from the beginning of **Sura 1**. Number **5526** is equivalent to **526**. Number **526** is the numerical value of:

المسيح الدجال الأعور The Messiah, the Dajjal (Anti-Christ), the Awar:  $(149 + 69) + 308 = 218 + 308 = 526$

جورج و بوش George W. Bush:  $(212 + 6) + 308 = 218 + 308 = 526$

يوم رءيا إبراهيم Day of Vision of Ibrahim (Abraham):  $56 + [212 + 258$  (or 259)] =  $56 + 470$  (or 471) = **526 (or 527)**

One of the reasons that the number of the “angels” (who are “Companions of the Cave”) which is “**Nine**” is important could be to indicate to us that their number is the number of “**Words**” we need to count to uncover important years in the End Times. As we have illustrated earlier, the numerical value of both “Youths” and “Angels” is almost equal to the numerical value of the word “Words”. Therefore, the number of the “Youths” or “Angels” is the number of “Words”. The numerical value of the first **Nine words** of **verse 31 of Sura 74** ending with the word “their Idda” (count, number, or

period) is **1441 (1445 or 1446)**.

**1441** points to **1441 Hijri** (year in which the Mahdi is likely to emerge):

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم And we have not made **Companions of the Fire** except as **Angels** and we have not made their **Idda** (count, number, or period) except as a **Fitna (Trial or Test of Faith)** for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $6 + 41 + 154 + 101$  (or 102) + 282 + 32 + 105 (or 106) +  $6 + 41 + 154 + 519$  (or 523) = **1441 (1445 or 1446)**

**1445 or 1446** points to **1445** (year in which the Dajjal is likely to emerge) or **1446 Hijri** (year in which Jesus is likely to emerge):

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم And we have not made **Companions of the Fire** except as **Angels** and we have not made **their Idda** (count, number, or period) except as a **Fitna (Trial)** for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $6 + 41 + 154 + 101$  (or 102) + 282 + 32 + 105 (or 106) +  $6 + 41 + 154 + 523$  (or 519) = **1445 (1441 or 1446)**

In addition, in some of the known varied recitations of the Quran, the word النار “the Fire” (whose numerical value is **282**) can be pronounced and written as النير (whose numerical value is **291**). Number 291 is higher than 282 by **9**. Therefore, the numerical value of those same word **9** words can also be viewed as 1454 which probably refers to **1454 Hijri**, as year of Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) and beginning of the Fire of Hell:

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النير إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم And we have not made **Companions of the Fire** except as **Angels** and We have not made their **Idda** (count, number, or period) except as a **Fitna (Trial or Test of Faith)** for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $6 + 41 + 154 + 101$  (or 102) + 291 + 32 + 105 (or 106) +  $6 + 41 + 154 + 523$  (or 519) = **1454**

Furthermore, the following segment of verse 31 of Sura 74, consists of 2 segments: **(a)** the numerical value of first segment which of **9 words** is **1441**, and **(b)** the second segment is 4013 which is equivalent to **13** which most probably represents **13 Hijri years**. This seems to be intended to indicate that the Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) and Beginning of the Fire of Hell will be **13 Hijri years** after **1441 Hijri**, meaning in **1454 Hijri**.

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم And we have not made **Companions of the Fire** except as Angels and We have not made their Idda (count, number, or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $(6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41$

$$+ 154 + 519) + [32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 454] = 1441 + 4013 = \mathbf{5454 \text{ (or 5453)}}$$

Notice that the last word of this segment of **verse 31 of Sura 74** is the word “the Book” whose numerical value is **454**, which is likely to be intended to represent year **1454**:

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب And we have not made **Companions of the Fire** except as Angels and We have not made their Idda (count, number, or period) except as a Fitna (Trial or Test) for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $(6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414) + \mathbf{454} = 5000 + \mathbf{454} = \mathbf{5454}$

The main reason for the significance of the Idda of Companions of the Cave in Sura 18 and Companions of the Fire who are described as Angles in Sura 74 is that their Idda (which has two meanings “Number” or “Period”) which is **Nine** is the **period of the Dajjal’s rule** and more specifically, we believe that this period is **Nine months**.

The following significant segment of **verse 30 – 31 of Sura 74** can be divided into 3 parts. The first part starts by mentioning explicitly **تسعه** (Nine). This is followed by Part 2 whose numerical value is almost equal to the numerical value of **شهور** (Months). Part 2 is followed by Part 3 which starts with the word their Idda (Number or Period) and whose numerical value is equal to the numerical value of **تسعه** Nine:

تسعه عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملءكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب Nineteen. And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial or Test of Faith) for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ):  $535 + (570 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 62 + 96 + 6 + 41 + 154) + (523 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 453) = 535 + 1513 + 4535 = \mathbf{6583}$

$$\text{تسعه} + \text{شهور} + \text{تسعه} \text{ Nine} + \text{Months} + \text{Nine}: 535 + 511 + 535$$

The first two parts are the following:

تسعه عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملءكه و ما جعلنا Nineteen. And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ):  $535 + (570 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 62 + 96 + 6 + 41 + 154) = 535 + 1513 = \mathbf{2048}$

$$\text{تسعه} + \text{شهور} \text{ Nine Months} : 535 + 511 = \mathbf{1046}$$

عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملءه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب

Ten. And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial or Test of Faith) for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ): (570 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 62 + 96 + 6 + 41 + 154) + (523 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 453) = 1513 + 4535 = **6048**

شهور + تسعه Months + Nine: 511 + 535 = **1046**

Furthermore, notice how Allah is telling us that their Idda (Period or Number) is a Fitna (Trial or Test of Faith) whose numerical value is equal to the numerical value of the word “Nine”:

و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial or Test of Faith) for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ): 6 + 41 + 154 + 523 + 32 + 535

This is a **9-Hijri-month** period which starts when the Dajjal emerges most likely in 1445 Hijri (possibly on **Zu Al-Hijja 1, 1445 Hijri**, meaning Friday, **June 7, 2024**, the anniversary of Israel’s capture of the old city of Jerusalem in the 1967 war) and ends when Jesus descends from Heaven (possibly on **Shaban 29 (or 30) - Ramadan 1, 1446 Hijri**, meaning Friday, **February 28 – Saturday March 1, 2025**). We believe that the Quran started to descend and be revealed to Prophet Mohammad (p) most likely on **Ramadan 1**. Similarly, Jesus is likely to descend from Heaven on **Ramadan 1**. The event of activation of the Clock of Mecca that began the 23-year countdown to Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) happened on **Ramadan 1, 1431 Hijri**.

What confirms our conclusion that the period of the Dajjal is **9 months** is also the numerical value of **Sura of Al-Muddathir** which is **Sura 74** is equal to the numerical value of “**Nine Months**”:

سوره المدثر Sura of Al-Muddathir (Sura 74): 271 + 775 (or 779) = **1046 (or 1050)**

تسعه شهور Tis’a (Nine) Shuhur (Months): 535 + 511 = **1046**

عليها تسعه عشر Over it, Nineteen (verse 30 of Sura 74): 116 + (535 + 570) = 116 + 1105 = **1221**

العهده + تسعه عشره The Idda (Period) + Nineteen : 110 + (535 + 575) = 110 + 1110 = **1220**

العهده + تسعه أشهر + الدجال The Idda (Period) + Nine Months + The Dajjal: 110 + 535 +

$$(506 + 69) = 110 + (535 + 575) = 110 + 1110 = \mathbf{1220}$$

العده + الدجال + تسعه أشهر The Idda (Period) + The Dajjal + Nine Months:  $110 + 69 + (535 + 506) = 110 + (69 + 1041) = 110 + 1110 = \mathbf{1220}$

The **9-Hijri-month** period is equal to **265 – 266 days**. Number **266 (or 265)** is equal to the numerical value of:

عده اللعنه Idda (number or period) of the Curse:  $79 + 186 = \mathbf{265}$

عده القيامة Idda (number or period) of the Qiyama (Resurrection):  $79 + 187 = \mathbf{266}$

عده مسيح ابن داود Idda (number or period) of Messiah son of David:  $79 + (118 + 53 + 15) = 79 + 186 = \mathbf{265}$

مده المسيح ابن داود Mudda (period) of the Messiah son of David:  $49 + [149 + 53 \text{ (or } 52) + 15] = 49 + 217 \text{ (or } 216) = \mathbf{266 \text{ (or } 265)}$

صاعقه Saiqa (Shocking Event or Lightning Strike) (verse 13 of Sura 41 ): **266 (or 265)**

النهايه + المسيحيه The Nihaya (End) + Al-Masihya (Christianity) :  $102 + 164 = \mathbf{266}$

يوم أول الصيام Day of Awwal (Beginning) of the Siam (Fasting):  $56 + (37 + 172) = 56 + 209 = \mathbf{265}$

أصحاب النار إلا ملائكته و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا Companions of the Fire, except Angels, and we have not made their Idda (period or number) except (verse 31 of Sura 74): **1265**

وعد خروج الأعور الدجال Promise of Khuruj (Coming out) of the Awar, the Dajjal:  $80 + 809 + (308 + 69) = 80 + (809 + 377) = 80 + 1186 = \mathbf{1266}$

خروج المسيح الأعور Khuruj (Coming out) of Messiah, the Awar (Deformed Eyed Messiah. He is Anti-Christ):  $809 + 457 = \mathbf{1266}$  (equivalent to **266**)

وعد الدجال الأعور + تابوت Promise of the Dajjal, the Awar + Tabut (Coffin or Ark):  $(80 + 69 + 308) + 809 = 457 + 809 = \mathbf{1266}$

يوم 266 266 day:  $266 + 56 = \mathbf{322}$

عدد مسيح اليهود ابن داود Idda (number or period) of Messiah of the Jews, son of David:  
 $79 + 118 + 56 + 53 + 15 = 321$

عدد مسيح اليهود الدجال Idda (number or period) of Messiah of the Jews, the Dajjal:  $79 + 118 + 56 + 69 = 322$

أمد أعور Amad (Period) of Awar:  $45 + 277 = 322$

دوله أعور State of Awar (Defective-eyed Anti-Christ):  $45 + 277 = 322$

**322** is equivalent to **1322**. Number **1322** is the **1105<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. Number **1105** is the numerical value of :

تسعه عشر Nineteen. (verse 30 of Sura 74):  $535 + 570 = 1105$  (equivalent to **105**)  
(**1105** is the **919<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**1322** is the **1105<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

**Nine** Hijri months or **266 days** is the **period of pregnancy**. Let us examine the numerical value of:

إنتهاء مده الحمل Intiha (End) of Mudda (Period) of the Haml (Pregnancy):  $458 + 49 + 109 = 616$  (The most recently discovered ancient manuscripts of the Bible reveal that the number of the Anti-Christ is **616**, not **666** previously thought)

و ما جعلنا اصحاب النار الا And We have not made People of Fire, except as (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $(6 + 41) + (154 + 101 + 282 + 32) = 47 + 569 = 616$

عليها تسعت عشر over (or above) it nineteen (verse 30 of Sura 74):  $116 + (930 + 570) = 116 + 1500 = 1616$

From fertilization of the egg of a woman till delivery of a baby (meaning from Conception to Birth, called the gestation period), there are **266 days** (= **38 weeks** =  $38 \times 7$  days), meaning about **9 Hijri months**.

Number **38** is the numerical value of:

دجال Dajjal: **38** ( $38 = 2 \times 19$ ) (**38** is the **25<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

The numerical value of جمعه "Week" is equal to the numerical value of مسيح "Messiah":

جمعه week: **118**

Therefore, the numerical value of جمعه 38 “**38 week**” is equal to the numerical value of “**Messiah Dajjal**”:

جمعه 38 38 week:  $38 + 118 = 156$  (From conception to baby delivery, it takes **38 weeks =  $38 \times 7 = 266$  days.**)

مسيح دجال Messiah Dajjal:  $118 + 38 = 156$

دجال إنكليز Dajjal of Ingleez (English people):  $38 + 118 = 156$

By the way, in Arabic, **38 weeks** is expressed as جمعه 38 “**38 week**”.

Also, it worth noting that the Arabic word جمعه has two meaning: **(a) week , (b) Friday.**

On the other hand, the numerical value of the word حبل Habal is **40** and the numerical value of the word الحبل Al-Habal (The Gestation/Pregnancy) is **71** which is very close to **69**, the numerical value of the الدجال Dajjal. Just like the Pregnancy lasts **266 days** (9 Hijri months), the Dajjal will also last for **266 days** (9 Hijri months).

الحبل Al-Habal (Gestation/Pregnancy): **71**

الدجال The Dajjal: **69**

الحل Al-Hal (The Solution/Resolution): **69**

Furthermore, the numerical value of the word الحل Al-Hal (The Solution or Resolution) is **69** which is equal to the numerical value of the Dajjal, and it is very close to the numerical value of Al-Habal (The Gestation/Pregnancy). This tells us that a solution/resolution of a major ordeal, trial or tribulation (such as gestation/pregnancy of the Dajjal) takes a period of time, in the case of both gestation/pregnancy and the Dajjal, a solution/resolution takes **266 days** (9 Hijri months).

**266** is equivalent to **1266** which is the **1060<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. Number **1060** is the numerical value of:

أربعة عشر + أيار Fourteen + Ayyar (May):  $278 + 570 + 212 = 1060$  (This refers to **May 14**, the day on which the Jews established the State of Israel on **May 14, 1948**)

Let us examine the evidence from the Quran that points to the fact that the **period of the Dajjal** is going to be **265 - 266 days**:

- (a) The number of words from the beginning of **verse 9 in Sura 18** which is the beginning of the story of Companions of the Cave till the word which is immediately before the word **بعدهم** [Regarding their Idda (number or period)] in verse 22 of Sura 18 is **265 words**. Therefore the number of words including the word **بعدهم** [Regarding their Idda (number or period)] is **266 words**. In our opinion, the number of words is meant to signify **265 – 266 days** of the Dajjal.

Futhermore, as we have explained earlier, the following segment of verse 22 – 25 of Sura 18 hides an evidence that the **Idda (number or period) of Companions of the Cave is Nine** based on 2 facts: (a) This segment **starts** with the word **بعدهم** [Regarding their Idda (number or period)] **and ends** with the word “**Nine**”, (b) The numerical value of the whole segment is **535** (equal to **535**). Number **535** is the numerical value of the word “**Nine**”. There are variations of the word “**Nine**” in Arabic. The numerical value of **تسع** **Nine** is **530** which is the way “**Nine**” appears in **verse 25 of Sura 18**. On the other hand, the numerical value of **تسعه** **Nine** is **535** which is the way “**Nine**” appears in the word Nineteen in **verse 30 of Sura 74**:

بعدهم ما يعلمهم إلا قليل فلا تمار فيهم إلا مرء ظاهرا و لا تستفت فيهم منهم أحدا و لا تقولن لشيء إني فاعل ذلك غدا إلا أن يشاء الله و أذكر ربك اذا نسيت و قل عسى ان يهدين ربي لا اقرب من هذا رشدا و ليثوا في كهفهم ثلاث مائه سنين و ازدادوا تسع **regarding their Idda (number or period)**. Do not know it except few. Do not argue regarding them, except on a matter that is apparent, nor consult regarding them, any of them. And do not say regarding any matter that I am going to do that except if Allah wills. And mention your Lord if you forget and say: perhaps my Lord will guide me to approach this wisely. And they remained in their Cave three hundred years and increased by **Nine** (verse 22 – 25 of Sura 18): (521 + 41 + 195 + 32 + 170 + 111 + 641 + 135 + 32 + 242 + 1107 + 6 + 31 + 1340 + 135 + 135 + 14 + 6 + 31 + 586 + 341 + 61 + 181 + 750 + 1005 + 32 + 51 + 312 + 66 + 6 + 921 + 222 + 702 + 520 + 6 + 130 + 140 + 51 + 79 + 212 + 333 + 90 + 706 + 505 + 6 + 539 + 90 + 150 + 1031 + 56 + 170 + 6 + 24) + **530** = 15005 + **530** = **5535** (equivalent to **535**)

Therefore, Allah is giving us the Idda (number or period) of Companions of the Cave which represents the Idda (number or period) of the Dajjal from the beginning of the story of Companions of the Cave till the word **بعدهم** [regarding their Idda (number or period)] as 265 – 266 words which represent **265 – 266 days**, followed by an indication that the Idda (number or period) is **Nine**, meaning **nine months**, through the numerical value of words (being equivalent to 535, the numerical value of the word “**Nine**”) from the word **بعدهم** [regarding their Idda (number or period)] in verse 22 of Sura 18 till the end of the story of Companions of the Cave in verse 25 of Sura 18 which actually ends with the word **Nine**.

(b) The following is **verse 2 of Sura 18**:

قيما لينذر بأس شديد من لدنه و يبشر المؤمنين الذين يعملون الصالحات ان لهم اجرا حسنا Qaim (valuable) to warn of powerful might and give good news to the Believers who do good deeds that there is for them a good reward (verse 2 of Sura 18): [151 (or 150) + 990 + 63 (or 64) + 318 (or 319) + 90 + 89 + 6 + 512 + 227 (or 228)] + (791 + 206 + 561 + 51 + 75 + 205 + 119) = **2446** + 2008 = **4454**

Please note the **first word** in verse 2 of Sura 18 قيما Qaim (Valuable) is verse close to the word قائم Qaim which is the word the Shia use to refer to the Mahdi. Even though traditional interpretation of this word (found in classical books of interpretation of the Quran) is that it refers the Quran, meaning that this verse is telling us the Quran “warns” and “gives good news”. In our opinion, there is a possible hidden alternative intended meaning in this verse which is that the **Mahdi** is the “Qaim” who will “warn” and “give good news”. It may additionally be intended to refer to **Jesus**.

If we write Quaim (Valuable) as follows, the first meaningful segment of this verse will point to year **1441 Hijri**:

قائما + لينذر بأسا شديدا من لدنه و يبشر المؤمنين Qaim + to warn of powerful might and give good news to the Believers who do good deeds that there is for them a good reward (verse 2 of Sura 18): 143 + 990 + 64 (or 63) + 319 (or 318) + 90 + 89 + 6 + 512 + 228 (or 227) = **2441** (equivalent to **1441**)

If we write Quaim (Valuable) as follows, the first meaningful segment of this verse will point to year **1446 Hijri**. The second segment is equal to **2008** (equivalent to **8**) which can be meant to indicate that there will be **8 Hijri years** till Day of Resurrection in **1454 Hijri**:

قيما + لينذر بأس شديد من لدنه و يبشر المؤمنين الذين يعملون الصالحات ان لهم اجرا حسنا Qaim + to warn of powerful might and give good news to the Believers who do good deeds that there is for them a good reward (verse 2 of Sura 18): [150 (or 151) + 990 + 63 (or 64) + 318 (or 319) + 90 + 89 + 6 + 512 + 228 (or 227)] = **2446** + 2008 = **4454** (equivalent to **1454**)

It is worth noting the numerical value of the word **Qaim** is **150** which is equal to the numerical value of **Isa** (**Jesus** in Arabic):

قيم Qaim: **150**

عيسى Isa (Jesus): **150**

The **number of letters** from the word قيما Qaim (Valuable or **the Mahdi**) which is the first word of **verse 2 of Sura 18** till the word أعلم (More Knowledgeable) which comes immediately before the word بعدتهم **Regarding their Idda (number or period)**, in **verse 22 of Sura 18** is **1417 (or 1416) letters**. In our opinion, these letters represent **1417 (or 1416) days**, meaning the **4-Hijri-year period** from the emergence of the Mahdi on Zu Al-Qada 29

– Zu Al-Hijja 1, 1441 Hijri (around July 22, 2020) till the emergence of the Dajjal on Zu Al-Qada 29 – Zu Al-Hijja 1, 1445 Hijri (around June 7, 2024).

We have discovered that the number of letters from the word **بعدهم** **Regarding their Idda (number or period)** till the end of **verse 26 of Sura 18** which is the last verse about **Companions of the Cave** in this Sura is **266 letters**, which seem to be intended to represent **266 days**, meaning **9 Hijri months**. This is the period from the emergence of the Dajjal till the descent of Jesus from Heaven on **Shaban 29 – Ramadan 1, 1446 Hijri** (around February 28 – March 1, 2025).

- (c) The following segment of **verse 31 of Sura 74** can be divided into 2 parts: the numerical value of the first part is **56** which is equal to the numerical value of the word **يوم** (Day) and the numerical value of the second part is **1263** (almost equivalent to 265). So, this is probably pointing to **265 days**. Notice how the whole segment is followed by the word **عدتهم** [**their Idda (number or period)**]:

و مى جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكت و ما جعلنا عدتهم And we have not made **Companions of the Fire** except as **Angels** and we have not made **their Idda (number, or period)** (verse 31 of Sura 74 ):  $(6 + 50) + (154 + 102 + 282 + 32 + 492 + 6 + 41 + 154) + 519 = 56 + 1263 + 519$

$$\text{يوم } 265 \quad 265 \text{ day: } 265 + 56 = 321$$

**400** is the **321<sup>st</sup>** Composite Number. Number **400** is the numerical value of:

الشيطان The Satan (verse 6 of Sura 35 ): **400 (or 401)**

- (d) The following segment of verse 31 of Sura 74 can be divided into 2 parts: the numerical value of the first part is 56 which is equal to the numerical value of the word **يوم** (Day) and the numerical value of the second part is **1266** (equivalent to **266**). So, this is probably pointing to **266 days**.

و مى جعلنا عدتهم إلا لفتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial or Test of Faith) for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given (verse 31 of Sura 74 ):  $(6 + 50) + (154 + 523 + 62 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414) = 56 + 1266 = 1322$  (**1322** is the **1105<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**1570** is the **1322<sup>nd</sup>** Composite Number)

$$\text{يوم } 266 \quad 266 \text{ day: } 266 + 56 = 322$$

**1322** is the **1105<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. Number **1105** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

كهف Cave: **105** (**105** is the **77<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**140** is the **105<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**571** is the **105<sup>th</sup>** Prime Number)

ملئكه Angels (verse 31 of Sura 74): **105 (or 106)**

تسعه عشر Nineteen (verse 30 of Sura 74):  $535 + 570 = 1105$  (equivalent to **105**)  
(**1105** is the **919<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**1322** is the **1105<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

فتنه عدہ ملءکت Fitna (Trial/ Test) of Idda (number or period) of Angels:  $535 + (79 + 491) = 535 + 570 = 1105$

فتنه + الوعد + إحياء مملكه إسرائيل Fitna (Trial/ Test) (verse 31 of Sura 74) + The Promise + Ihya (Revival) of Kingdom of Israel:  $535 + 111 + 21 + (135 + 303) = 535 + 111 + (21 + 438) = 535 + (111 + 459) = 535 + 570 = 1105$

فتنه + العده + إحياء مملكه إسرائيل Fitna (Trial/ Test) (verse 31 of Sura 74) + The Idda (Period) + Ihya (Revival) of Kingdom of Israel:  $535 + 110 + 21 + (135 + 303) = 535 + 110 + (21 + 438) = 535 + (110 + 459) = 535 + 569 = 1104$

فتنه الدجال ملك مدينه إسرائيل Fitna (Trial/ Test) of the Dajjal, King of Medina (State) of Israel:  $535 + 69 + [90 + 109 + 302 \text{ (or } 303)] = 535 + [69 + 501 \text{ (or } 502)] = 535 + 570 \text{ (or } 571) = 1105 \text{ (or } 1106)$

فتنه ابن داود ملك مدينه إسرائيل Fitna (Trial/ Test) of Son of David, King of Medina (State) of Israel:  $535 + (53 + 15) + (90 + 109 + 303) = 535 + (68 + 502) = 535 + 570 = 1105$

فتنه إختتام الزمن Fitna (Trial/ Test) (verse 31 of Sura 74) of Ikhtitam (End) of the Zaman (Time):  $535 + [1442 + 128 \text{ (or } 129)] = 535 + 1570 \text{ (or } 1571) = 1105 \text{ (or } 1106)$

كشف أسرار يوم القيامة Kashf (Revelation or Uncovering) of Secrets of Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection, End Times, or Upheaval):  $400 + [462 + 56 + 188 \text{ (or } 186)] = 400 + 705 \text{ (or } 704) = 1105 \text{ (or } 1106)$

عذاب الكفار Torment of the Kuffar (Unbelievers) :  $773 + 332 = 1105$

وعد الأخره + القيامة Promise of the End Times (verse 7 of Sura 17) + The Qiyama (Resurrection or Upheaval):  $[80 + 838 \text{ (837)}] + 187 = 918 \text{ (or } 917) + 187 = 1105 \text{ (or } 1104)$

- (e) The following segment of verse 31 of Sura 74 can be divided into 2 parts: the numerical value of the first part is **2268** (almost equivalent to **266**) and the numerical value of the second part is **2057** which is almost equivalent to **56** the numerical value of the word يوم (Day). So, this is probably pointing to **265 (or 266) days**.

Nineteen. تسعه عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكت و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial or Test of Faith) for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ):

$$(535 + 570 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 62 + 500 + 6 + 41) + (154 + 523 + 62 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 453) = 2268 + 2057 = \mathbf{4326}$$

$$\text{يوم } 266 \quad 266 \text{ day: } 266 + 56 = \mathbf{322}$$

We have come across a video on YouTube by Hasan Al-Tantawi who mentions that the number of letters from the beginning of **verse 30 of Sura 74** till the end of **verse 31 of Sura 74** is **266 letters**. In addition, the number of letters of **verse 31 of Sura 74** till the word “**The Moon**” which is the last word **verse 32 of Sura 74** is also **266 letters**. In our opinion, these **266 letters** represent the **266 days** (equivalent to **9 Hijri months**) of the Dajjal. The video does not propose any connection between these verses and the Dajjal. However, the video was focused on proposing that these verses (that include the word “**Nineteen**”) hint to matters related to the Moon such as the **Metonic 19-year cycle** of the **Moon**, especially since Allah swears by the Moon in **verse 32**. The numerical value of the **Moon** is almost equal to:

$$\text{القمر The Moon (verse 32 of Sura 74) : } \mathbf{371}$$

$$\text{هزيمة العرب Hazima (Defeat) of the Arabs: } 67 + 303 = \mathbf{370}$$

$$\text{بن داود البريطان Son of David of the Britan (Britons): } [52 \text{ (or } 53) + 15] + 303 \text{ (or } 302) = 67 \text{ (or } 68) + 303 \text{ (or } 302) = \mathbf{370 \text{ (369 or 371)}}$$

$$\text{بن داود + إسرائيل Son of David + Israel: } [52 \text{ (or } 53) + 15] + 303 \text{ (or } 302) = 67 \text{ (or } 68) + 303 \text{ (or } 302) = \mathbf{370 \text{ (369 or 371)}}$$

$$\text{شيطان Satan : } \mathbf{370 \text{ ( or 369)}}$$

$$\text{عقر Aqar (cause damage): } \mathbf{370}$$

$$\text{هد المسجد الاقصا Hadd (Destruction) of Al-Aqsa Mosque: } 9 + 138 + 223 = \mathbf{370}$$

$$\text{المسجد الاقصى Al-Aqsa Mosque (in Jerusalem): } 138 + 232 = \mathbf{370}$$

$$\text{سقوط القدس Fall of Al-Quds (Jerusalem): } 175 + 195 = \mathbf{370}$$

$$\text{سحر مبين Evident Magic (verse 43 of Sura 34): } 268 + 102 = \mathbf{370}$$

The **Dajjal** (who will claim to be the Messiah Son of David) represents **Satan** and he is likely to destroy the **Aqsa Mosque**.

A group of Muslims asked Prophet Mohammad (p) about the Dajjal and he replied based on the Hadith as narrated in Sahih Muslim:

قلنا: يا رسول الله، وما لبثته في الأرض؟ قال: أربعون يوماً. يوم كسنة، ويوم كشهر، ويوم كجمعة، وسائر أيامه كأيامكم

We said: O Messenger of Allah. For how long is his stay on the Earth? He said: “Forty days. Day like a Year, and a Day like a Month, and a Day like a Week, and the rest of his day are like your days.”

Another version of the Hadith appears in Musnad of Ahmad ibin Hanbal and in Al-Tirmizi’s Book. The difference between this version and the above version is how the word “Forty” is spelled:

قلنا: يا رسول الله، وما لبثه في الأرض؟ قال: أربعين يوماً. يوم كسنة، ويوم كشهر، ويوم كجمعة، وسائر أيامه كأيامكم  
We said: O Messenger of Allah. For how long is his stay on the Earth? He said: “Forty days. Day like a Year, and a Day like a Month, and a Day like a Week, and the rest of his day are like your days.”

We have discovered that the numerical value of the main segment of the Hadith is **1444** which is very close to **1445 Hijri**, the year in which we believe the Dajjal will most likely emerge :

Day like a Year, and a Day like a Month, and a Day like a Week, and the rest of his day are like your days (This is a Hadith about the period of the Dajjal):  $56 + 135 + 6 + 56 + 525 + 6 + 56 + 138 + 6 + 271 + 57 + 132 = 1444$

In reply to how long the Dajjal will stay, Prophet Mohammad (p) said: Forty days. When we analyzed the word أربعين (Forty) numerically, we discovered that the numerical value of أربعين (Forty) is **333**.

أربعين Forty: **333**

أعور اليهود Awar (Defective-eyed) of the Jews:  $277 + 56 = 333$

Number **333** is the **265<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. Number **265** is the real number of days for the period in which the Dajjal will rule, as we have explained above, which is equal to **9 Hijri months**. So, the period of the Dajjal is **not 40 days**, but Prophet Mohammad (p) simply mentioned “Forty” because the word “Forty” will lead us to the real number which is **265 (or 266) days**.

What can explain why Prophet Mohammad (p) said “Forty” is that **40** is equivalent to the numerical value of the following:

ولد Child/Baby : **40** (a child/baby is born after **9 months** of pregnancy)

حبل Habal (The Gestation/Pregnancy): is **40** [The numerical value of the word الحبل Al-Habal (The Gestation/Pregnancy) is **71** which is very close to **69**, the numerical value of the الدجال

Dajjal. Just like the Pregnancy lasts **266 days** (9 Hijri months), the Dajjal will also last for **266 days** (9 Hijri months).]

$$9 \text{ ال The } 9 : 31 + 9 = 40$$

$$\text{تسعه + شهر Nine + Month: } 535 + 505 = 1040 \text{ (equivalent to } 40)$$

$$\text{تسعه أشهر Nine Ashhur (Months): } 535 + 506 = 1041 \text{ (equivalent to } 40)$$

$$\text{تسع شهور Nine Shuhur (Months): } 530 + 511 = 1041 \text{ (equivalent to } 41)$$

$$\text{Fitna (Trial or Test) of Son of David + Kingdom of Israel: } 535 + [52 \text{ (or } 53) + 15] + [135 + 303 \text{ (302)}] = 535 + [67 \text{ (or } 68) + 438 \text{ (or } 437)] = 535 + 505 \text{ (or } 506) = 1040 \text{ (or } 1041)$$

$$\text{Fitna (Trial or Test) of Son of David + Awar (Defective) of the Eye: } 535 + [52 \text{ (or } 53) + 15] + (277 + 161) = 535 + [67 \text{ (or } 68) + 438] = 535 + 505 \text{ (or } 506) = 1040 \text{ (or } 1041)$$

$$\text{و لبثوا في كهفهم ثلاث مائة سنين And they remained in their Cave three hundred years, (verse 25 of Sura 18): } 6 + 539 \text{ (or } 538) + 90 + 150 + 1030 \text{ (or } 1031) + 56 + 170 = 2041 \text{ (2040 or } 2042)$$

$$\text{Nine. Say Allah is more knowledgeable about how long they remained. He has Ghayb (Unknown) of the Heavens and (verse 25 – 26 of Sura 18): } 530 + (130 + 66 + 141 + 43 + 539 + 35 + 1012 + 539 + 6) = 530 + 2511 = 3041$$

The real number of days (**265 - 266 days**) for the period of the Dajjal can also be calculated from this Hadith as follows:

$$115 \text{ (numerical of the word سنه Year) + } 30 \text{ (the number of days of a Month) + } 7 \text{ (number of days of a Week) + } 112 \text{ (numerical of the word أيامكم Your Days) = } 264 \text{ (This is very close to } 265 - 266 \text{ days the real number of days in } 9 \text{ Hijri months, which is the period of the Dajjal)}$$

What can explain why Prophet Mohammad (p) mentioned “**a day like a month**” is the fact that the number **1505** is the **1265<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number. Number **1265** is equivalent to **265**, the real number of the days of the Dajjal. Number **1505** is equivalent to **505**, the numerical value of:

$$\text{شهر Month: } 505$$

$$\text{مملكة شيطان Kingdom of Satan: } 135 + 370 \text{ (or } 369) = 505 \text{ (or } 504)$$

$$\text{Son of David + Kingdom of Israel : } [52 \text{ (or } 53) + 15] + (135 + 303) = 67 \text{ (or } 68) + 438 = 505 \text{ (or } 506)$$

The number **Nine** may additionally refer to the **9 Hijri years** from emergence of the Dajjal in **1445 Hijri** till Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) in **1454 Hijri**.

The following segment **verse 25 of Sura 18** (The Cave) is about how long Companions of the Cave remained in the Cave:

كهِفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعَ **their Cave for three hundred years**, increased by **Nine** (verse 25 of Sura 18 ):  $[150 + 1030 \text{ (or } 1031) + 56 + 170 + 6 + 24] + \text{Nine} = 1436 \text{ (or } 1437) + \text{Nine}$

Companions of the Cave are followers of Jesus and they are likely to re-appear in the End Times when the Dajjal emerges or when Jesus returns to the Earth. The above segment verse 25 of Sura 18 seems to pointing to  $1436 \text{ (or } 1437) + \text{Nine} = 1445 \text{ (or } 1446) \text{ Hijri}$ . This seems to indicate that Companions of the Cave are likely re-appear when the Dajjal emerges around **1445 Hijri** or when Jesus is likely to descend from Heaven around **1446 Hijri**. Furthermore, notice the fact that this is **verse 25** which could be intended to point to **year 2025 (1446 Hijri)**.

The following segment of the same verse (verse 25 of Sura 18) points to **year 2025** which is **year of the descent of Jesus** from Heaven:

لَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ they remained in their Cave three hundred years (verse 25 of Sura 18):  $538 \text{ (or } 539) + 90 + 150 + 1030 + 47 + 170 = 2025 \text{ (or } 2026)$

Furthermore, the following segment of verse 19 of Surra 18 confirms that Companions of the Cave will be revived from their sleep most likely around **1445 Hijri**:

وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ And ZaZalika (“In addition” or “That is how”) we revived them (verse 19 of Sura 18):  $6 + [770 \text{ (or } 771) + 668 \text{ (or } 667)] = 6 + 1439 \text{ (or } 1438) = 1445 \text{ (or } 1444)$

**Verse 25 of Sura 18** provides with **two methods** for calculating the number of days of the rule of the Dajjal. The **First Method** is as follows. The numerical value of “Three” is **1031 (or 1030)**. The numerical value of “Hundred years” is **226**. Next, the verse says “**and increased by Nine**”. So, we have add up:  $[1031 \text{ (or } 1030) + 226] + 9 = 1257 \text{ (or } 1256) + 9 = 1266 \text{ (or } 1265)$ , which is equivalent to **266 (or 265) days**

ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعَ three hundred years, and increased by **Nine** (verse 25 of Sura 18):  $[1031 \text{ (or } 1030) + 56 + 170] + (6 + 24) + \text{and increased by Nine} = 1257 \text{ (or } 1256) + \text{and increased by Nine}$

The **Second Method** for calculating the number of days of the Dajjal from **verse 25 of Sura 18** is as follows. The numerical value of “Hundred years” is **226**. The numerical value of “and increased by”

is 30. Next, the verse says “Nine”. So, we have add up:  $(226 + 30) + 9 = 256 + 9 = 265$  days.

مائة سنين و ازدادوا تسع hundred years, and increased by **Nine** (verse 25 of Sura 18 ):  
 $(56 + 170) + (6 + 24) + \text{Nine} = (226 + 30) + \text{Nine} = 256 + \text{Nine}$

It is worth noting that the numerical value of the word مائه (Hundred) is 56, which is equal to the numerical value of the word يوم (Day).

Furthermore, **verse 25 of Sura 18** also gives us indication that the word “**Nine**” mentioned at the end of this verse refers to **Nine months**, based on the fact the numerical value of the phase “**in their Cave for three hundred years and**” is **1503** (equivalent to **503**). Number **503** is very close to **505**, the numerical value of شهر “**Month**”:

في كهفهم ثلاث مائه سنين و in their Cave three hundred years and (verse 22 – 25 of Sura 18):  $90 + 150 + 1031 + 56 + 170 + 6 = 1503$  (equivalent to **503**). Number **503** is very close to **505**, the numerical value of the word شهر “Month”.

Month : 505 شهر

The numerical value of the following significant segment of the story of Companions of the Cave, that we have discussed earlier, is **5535** which is equivalent to **535**, the numerical value of “**Nine**” and “**Fitna**”.

بعدهم ما يعلمهم إلا قليل فلا تمار فيهم إلا مرآة ظاهرا و لا تستفت فيهم منهم أحدا و لا تقولن لشيء إني فاعل ذلك غدا إلا أن يشاء الله و أذكر ربك اذا نسيت و قل عسى ان يهدين ربي لاقرب من هذا رشدا و لبثوا في كهفهم ثلاث مائه سنين و ازدادوا تسع **regarding their Idda (number or period)**. Do not know it except few. Do not argue regarding them, except on a matter that is apparent, nor consult regarding them, any of them. And do not say regarding any matter that I am going to do that except if Allah wills. And mention your Lord if you forget and say: perhaps my Lord will guide me to approach this wisely. And they remained in their Cave three hundred years and increased by **Nine** (verse 22 – 25 of Sura 18):  $(521 + 41 + 195 + 32 + 170 + 111 + 641 + 135 + 32 + 242 + 1107 + 6 + 31 + 1340 + 135 + 135 + 14 + 6 + 31 + 586 + 341 + 61 + 181 + 750 + 1005 + 32 + 51 + 312 + 66 + 6 + 921 + 222 + 702 + 520 + 6 + 130 + 140 + 51 + 79 + 212 + 333 + 90 + 706 + 505 + 6 + 539 + 90 + 150 + 1031 + 56 + 170 + 6 + 24) + 530 = 15005 + 530 = 5535$

The numerical of the following segment which starts immediately after **بعدهم** [**Regarding their Idda (number or period)**] and ends with the word سنين (Years) is **14,445** which is equivalent **1445**. This segment is followed by “**And increased by Nine**”. So, this segment seems to be intended to tell that the Idda (period) starts in **1445 Hijri** and lasts **9 months**:

ما يعلمهم إلا قليل فلا تمار فيهم إلا مرآة ظاهرا و لا تستفت فيهم منهم أحدا و لا تقولن لشيء إني فاعل ذلك غدا إلا أن يشاء الله و أذكر ربك اذا نسيت و قل عسى ان يهدين رب لاقرب من هذا رشدا و لبثوا في كهفهم ثلاث مائه سنين

**regarding their Idda (number or period).** Do not know it except few. Do not argue regarding them, except on a matter that is apparent, nor consult regarding them, any of them. And do not say regarding any matter that I am going to do that except if Allah wills. And mention your Lord if you forget and say: perhaps my Lord will guide me to approach this wisely. And they remained in their Cave three hundred **Years** (verse 22 – 25 of Sura 18): 41 + 195 + 32 + 170 + 111 + 641 + 135 + 32 + 242 + 1107 + 6 + 31 + 1340 + 135 + 135 + 14 + 6 + 31 + 586 + 341 + 61 + 181 + 750 + 1005 + 32 + 51 + 312 + 66 + 6 + 921 + 222 + 702 + 520 + 6 + 130 + 140 + 51 + 79 + 202 + 333 + 90 + 706 + 505 + 6 + 539 + 90 + 150 + 1030 (or 1031) + 56 + 170 = **14445 (or 14446)**

Similarly, the following segment can be divided into 2 parts. The numerical of the **first part** which starts immediately after **بعدهم** [**Regarding their Idda (number or period)**] and ends with the **ثلاث** word (Three) is **14,266** which is equivalent **266**. The **second part** is the word **مائة** (Hundred) whose numerical value is **56**, which is equal to the numerical value of the word **يوم** (**Day**). So, this segment seems to be intended to tell that the **Idda (period)** will last **266 days**:

ما يعلمهم إلا قليل فلا تمار فيهم إلا مرآة لظهورها ولا تستفتت فيهم منهم أحدا ولا تقولن لشيء إني فاعل ذلك غدا إلا أن يشاء الله و أذكر ربك إذا نسيت وقل عسى أن يهدينني ربي لأقرب من هذا رشدا و لبثوا في كهفهم ثلاث مائة

**regarding their Idda (number or period).** Do not know it except few. Do not argue regarding them, except on a matter that is apparent, nor consult regarding them, any of them. And do not say regarding any matter that I am going to do that except if Allah wills. And mention your Lord if you forget and say: perhaps my Lord will guide me to approach this wisely. And they remained in their Cave three hundred **Years** (verse 22 – 25 of Sura 18): (41 + 195 + 32 + 170 + 111 + 641 + 135 + 32 + 242 + 1106 + 6 + 31 + 1340 + 135 + 135 + 14 + 6 + 31 + 586 + 341 + 61 + 181 + 750 + 1005 + 32 + 51 + 312 + 66 + 6 + 921 + 222 + 702 + 520 + 6 + 130 + 140 + 51 + 89 + 212 + 333 + 90 + 706 + 505 + 6 + 539 + 90 + 150 + 1030) + 56 = **14266 + 56 = 14322**

يوم 266 266 day: 266 + 56 = **322**

Let us see how the whole **verse 25 of Sura 18** is about **Fitna of the Dajjal**. Note that this verse ends with the word **Nine**. The word **Nine** can be written in alternative way that appears in **verse 30 of Sura 74** and whose numerical value is 535, equal to the numerical value of **Fitna**:

ولبثوا في كهفهم ثلاث مائة سنين وازدادوا تسعا And they remained in their Cave three hundred years, and increased by **Nine** (verse 25 of Sura 18): (6 + 539 + 90 + 150 + 1030 + 56 + 170 + 6 + 24) + 531 = 2071 + 531 = **2602**

**Fitna** (Trial, Test or Temptation) of the Dajjal: 535 + 69 = **604**

The following segment of **verse 30 – 31 of Sura 74** is about **Fitna of the Dajjal**. This distinguished segment can be divided into 3 parts. The **Part 1** is the word **“Nine”** whose numerical value **535** is

equal the numerical value of the word “**Fitna**”. The numerical value of the **Part 2** is 2069 which is equivalent to 69, the numerical value of “**the Dajjal**”. **Part 3** is the word “**Fitna**”:

تسعه عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكة و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة **Nine-teen**. And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ):  $535 + (570 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 97 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 523 + 62) + 535 = 535 + 2069 + 535$

فتنه + الدجال + فتته **Fitna** (Trial, Test or Temptation) + the Dajjal + **Fitna** (Trial, Test or Temptation):  $535 + 69 + 535$

Finally, the question is “When will Companions of the Cave emerge?.” There are 3 possibilities: (a) when the Mahdi emerges, (b) when the Dajjal emerges, (c) when Jesus descends from Heaven. Possibility “b” and possibility “c” are more likely than possibility “a”.

Based on possibility “b”, if Companions of the Cave emerge shortly after the emergence of the Dajjal, they can act as witnesses against him because the Dajjal is going to claim that he is Jesus and God. The Companions of the Cave know the real Jesus and they will proclaim that the Dajjal is not the real Jesus. So, the Dajjal may punish them with Fire and this may explain why they can be perceived as Companions of the Fire as stated on verse 31 of Sura 74. This means they may die. However, after Jesus descends from Heaven, he may resurrect Companions of the Cave to be his companions during his life on Earth.

Based on possibility “c”, Companions of the Cave do not emerge at the time of the Dajjal, but rather they emerge after Jesus descends from Heaven.

## 2<sup>nd</sup> Evidence:

The word Idda (number or period) which appears in **verse 31 of Sura 74** and **verse 22 of Sura 18** which we have shown in the **1<sup>st</sup> Evidence** in this **Chapter** that it is significance.

عدتهم **their Idda (number, or period)** (verse 31 of Sura 74 ): **519 (or 523)**

An additional aspect of its significance is the fact that numerical value is **519** or **523** because of the letter د D whose numerical value is **4**, but the letter د pronounced twice even though it is written once. So, this means, the numerical value of عدتهم **their Idda (number, or period)** can be calculated as follows:  $70 + 4 + 400 + 5 + 40 = 519$  if we include in the calculation the letter د D once. However, if we include in the calculation the letter د D twice, the numerical value عدتهم **their Idda (number, or period)** can be calculated as follows:  $70 + 4 + 4 + 400 + 5 + 40 = 523$

Allah may have chosen to use this word عدتهم **their Idda (number, or period)** specifically and another word with the same meaning, for at least **2 reasons**:

(a) The fact that its numerical value can be 519 or 523 with a difference that is equal to 4 because this word is the last word in the first segment of **verse 31 of Sura 74** that provides us the year of the emergence of the Mahdi which is **1441 Hijri** if we consider the numerical value of **عدتهم their Idda (number, or period)** as **519** and the year of emergence of the Dajjal which is **1445 Hijri** if we consider the numerical value of **عدتهم their Idda (number, or period)** as **523**. The difference of 4 in the calculation of the numerical value of **عدتهم their Idda (number, or period)** is meant to indicate that there will be **4 years** between the emergence of the Mahdi and the emergence of the Dajjal:

ما جعلنا أصحاب النار الا ملئكه وما جعلنا عدتهم We have not made Companions of the Fire, except Angels and we have not made their Idda (number, or period) (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519$  (or  $523$ ) = **1441 (or 1445)**

(b) If we consider the numerical value of **عدتهم their Idda (number, or period)** as **519**, we can find out that **519** is also the numerical value of the word **الفتح Al-Fat'h (the Conquest)**. Several Hadiths of Prophet Mohammad (p) connects the **emergence of the Dajjal** to the **Conquest of Constantinople**.

**عدتهم their Idda (number, or period)** (verse 31 of Sura 74 ): **519 (or 523)**

**الفتح Al-Fat'h (the Conquest): 519**

The difference of **4** between **519** and **523** is intended to hint that there will be **4 Hijri years** between the emergence of the Mahdi in 1441 Hijri and the Dajjal in 1445 Hijri. This difference of 4 and 4 Hijri years is also reflected by the amazing fact the **Sura 74** is the **4<sup>th</sup> Sura** of the Quran based on its order of the revelation to Prophet Mohammad (p).

It is worth noting that **verse 31 of Sura 74** that mentions **عدتهم** “their Idda (number, or period)” is the **5519<sup>th</sup> verse** (equivalent to **519**) of the Quran from **verse 1 of Sura 2**, and **verse 31 of Sura 74** is the **5523<sup>rd</sup> verse** (equivalent to **523**) of the Quran from **verse 4 of Sura 1 (Al-Fatiha)** which says:

ملك يوم الدين Master/King of the Day of the Deen (Religion or Judgment) (verse 4 of Sura 1):  $90$  (or  $91$ ) +  $(56 + 95) = 90$  (or  $91$ ) +  $151 = 241$  (or  $242$ )

Furthermore, **1523** is the **241<sup>st</sup> Prime Number**. Number **1523** is equivalent to **523**.

What is amazing is that the numerical value of **verse 2 - 4 of Sura 1** is equal to **1441 (or 1445)**:

الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمن الرحيم ملك يوم الدين Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Universe, the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful, Master/King of Day of the Deen (Religion or Judgment) (verse 1 - 3 of Sura 1):  $83 + 65 + 202$  (or  $204$ ) +  $232 + 329$  (or  $330$ ) +  $289 + 90$  (or  $91$ ) +  $56 + 95 = 1441$  (or  $1445$ )

Similarly, the numerical value of the first words of **verse 31 of Sura 74** ending with **عدتهم** “their Idda (number, or period)” is also **1441 (or 1445)**:

وما جعلنا أصحاب النار الا ملئكة وما جعلنا عدتهم  
And we have not made Companions of the Fire, except  
Angels and we have not made their Idda (number, or period) (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519$  (or **523**) = **1441 (or 1445)**

### **3<sup>rd</sup> Evidence:**

There are about 3 Hadiths of **Prophet Mohammad (p)** connecting the emergence of the Dajjal to the conquest of Constantinople. The first Hadith says: “Conquest of Constantinople is Emergence of the Dajjal”. The second Hadith can be summarized as follows: “After the Muslims conquer Constantinople, a rumor will circulate that the Dajjal has emerged, but he will not actually emerge at that time, but rather later on.” The third Hadith says that the Dajjal will not emerge until Constantinople has been conquered.

The significance of **Constantinople** is based on: (a) the fact that **Constantinople** was the capital of Eastern Roman Empire, and (b) the fact that **Constantinople** is equal numerically to “Israel” and “State of the Masons”:

قسطنطينيه Qistantiniya (Constantinople): **303**

إسرائيل Israel: **303 (or 302)**

دوله الماسونيين State of the Masoniyeen (Masons):  $45 + 258 = 303$

جاء وعد المسيح الدجال Promise of the Dajjal Messiah has arrived:  $(5 + 80) + (149 + 69) = 85 + 218 = 303$

We can arrive to the year of the emergence of the Dajjal based on year of the

From **Muslims’ Conquest of Constantinople in 1453** till the expected emergence of the Dajjal in **2024**, there are **571 years**. This is indicated in **verse 30 – 31 of Sura 74**:

عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكة و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب  
teen (or ten). And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that those who have been given the Book become certain (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ):  $570 + (6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414) + 453$  (or  $454 = 570 + (5000 + 453$  (or  $454)] = 570 + 5453$  (or  $5454) = 6023$  (or **6024**) (equivalent to **2023 or 2024**)

The numerical value of the word “The Book” is **453 (or 454)** which represents 1453 (or 1454). Year **1453 AD** is the year of Muslims’ Conquest of Constantinople while year **1454 Hijri** is the likely year of Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection).

The numerical value of the word عشر (Ten or Teen) which is part of the word “Nineteen” is **570**. Number **570** is very close to **571**, which is the number of years from Conquest of Constantinople in **1453** till the Emergence of the Dajjal in **2024**.

The word عشر (Ten or Teen) in **verse 30** whose numerical value is **570** is followed by a segment of the **verse 31** whose numerical value can be **1454** which is very close to **1453** (year of Conquest of Constantinople). The numerical value of the two segments is: **570 + 1454 = 2024**, which is the expected year of the emergence of the Dajjal.

عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النير إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم Teen (or Ten). And we have not made **People of the Fire** except as **Angels** and We have not made their **Idda** (number, or period) (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $570 + [6 + 41 + 154 + 101 \text{ (or } 102) + 291 + 32 + 105 \text{ (or } 106) + 6 + 41 + 154 + 523 \text{ (or } 519)] = 570 + 1454 = 2024$

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

**Shaban 23** is associated with the beginning of First Crusaders’ expedition to Jerusalem and the actual Conquest of Jerusalem:

(a) The **first** official **Crusader** armies set off from France and Italy on the papally ordained date of **Friday, August 15, 1096 AD (Shaban 23, 489 Hijri)**.

(b) The Crusaders started their attack on Jerusalem on **July 14, 1099 AD (Shaban 22, 492 Hijri) (Tammuz 22, 4859 Jewish)** and conquered Jerusalem on **Friday, July 15, 1099 AD Julian (July 21, 1099 Gregorian) (Shaban 23, 492 Hijri) (Tammuz 23, 4859 Jewish)**.

When the Crusaders entered Jerusalem, **they massacred almost all of the Muslims and Jews** in the city. Similarly, we expect **the Dajjal** to enter Jerusalem and deals harshly with the Muslims in the city.

The numerical value of **Shaban 23** is **445 (or 446)** which seems to be intended to point to **1445 Hijri**, the year in which **the Dajjal** will emerge:

$$23 + شعبان Shaban + 23 : 422 \text{ (or } 423) + 23 = 445 \text{ (or } 446)$$

So, numerically **Shaban 23** consists of: **422 + 23 = 445**

This **422 + 23** illustrates the numerical connection between September 11, 2001 (year **1422 Hijri**) event and the event that will occur **23 Hijri years** later in **1445 Hijri**, that is the emergence of the Dajjal.

**1422 Hijri + 23 years = 1445 Hijri**

**September 11, 2001** events happened very likely with the prior knowledge of U.S. President

**George Bush.** The numerical value of the word “**Bush**” is **308** which is equal to numerical value of “**the Awar**” an attribute of the Dajjal.

Just like to Crusaders who conquered Jerusalem and established “Kingdom of Jerusalem”, the Dajjal is likely to conquer Jerusalem and establish his own kingdom.

### **5<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

There has to be **at least 5 years** between the emergence of the Mahdi in **2020** and the descent of Prophet Jesus because there are several Hadiths that indicate the Mahdi will remain or reign for 5, 7, or 9 years. If the **Mahdi** emerges in **2020**, it is reasonable to expect Prophet **Jesus** to descend from Heaven **5 years** later, meaning in **2025**.

There is a Hadith attributed to Prophet Mohammad (p) that mentions that Prophet **Jesus** will reign for **7 years**. So, if Prophet Jesus descends from Heaven in **2025** and reigns for about **7 years**. That means Jesus may die around **2031 - 2032**. We predict that Day of Qiyama (Resurrection) is likely to be in **1454 Hijri (2032 - 2033)**.

### **6<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

Notice the following numerical analysis:

خمسة عشر + نيسان Khamisa Ashar (Fifteen) + Nisan:  $(705 + 570) + 171 = 1275 + 171 = 1446$   
(**Nisan 15**, in the Jewish Calendar, is **Passover**, the day on which the **Exodus of Children of Israel** from Egypt started. It is also the day on which Allah raised **Jesus** to Heaven, to save him from Crucifixion that was called for by the Jews.).

This means **Jesus** is likely to return **around year 1446 Hijri** which is equal to the numerical value of the day on which he was raised to Heaven.

### **7<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

From the beginning of **verse 2 of Sura 17** (which starts the discussion about Moses and the Children of Israel in this Sura) to the first word in **verse 105 of Sura 17**, there are **1446 words**, pointing to year **1446 Hijri**. **Verse 105 of Sura 17** is traditionally interpreted to refer to beginning of descent (revelation) of the Quran; however, we believe that it is also about the emergence of the Dajjal and the descent of Jesus from Heaven. **Verse 105 of Sura 17** hints to the descent of two things (or individuals). This is why we believe Jesus will most likely descend around **1446 Hijri (2025)**.

و بالحق أنزلناه و بالحق نزل و ما أرسلنك إلا مبشرا و نذيرا And in the Haq (Justice, Truth, True/Right One, or Due Date) we descended it/him and in the Haq (Justice, Truth, True/Right One, or Due Date) it/he descended. And We have not sent you, except as a Mubashshir (Bearer of good news) and as a Nazeer (Warner) (verse 105 of Sura 17):  $(6 + 141) + [143 \text{ (or } 144) + 6 + 141 + 87 + 6 + 41 + 361 \text{ (or } 362) + 32 + 543 + 6 + 961] = 147 + 2327 \text{ (or } 2328) = 2474 \text{ (2475)}$

### **8<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

The following 2 verses about the **return of Jesus** point to **year 1446 Hijri:**

و إن من أهل الكتاب إلا ليؤمنن به قبل موته And no one of the People of the Book, but will believe in him before his death. (verse 159 of Sura 4):  $6 + [51 + 90 + 36 + 454 \text{ (or } 453) + 32 + 187 \text{ (or } 186) + 7 + 132 + 451] = (6 + 1440) = 1446$

كتب و يزداد الذين آمنوا إيمانا Book and those who have believed grow in faith (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $422 \text{ (or } 423) + (6 + 26) + [791 + 99 \text{ (or } 98) + 102 \text{ (or } 103)] = [422 \text{ (or } 423) + 32] + 992 \text{ (991 or } 993) = 454 \text{ (or } 455) + 992 \text{ (991 or } 993) = 1446 \text{ (or } 1447)$

### **9<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

Year **2025 (or 2024)** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

Jews: **25** ( $25 + 25 = 50$ ) ( $25 + 31 = 56$ ) (**25** is the **15<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**38** is the **25<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**97** is the **25<sup>th</sup>** Prime Number) [**666** is the **25<sup>th</sup>** repdigit (a natural number composed of repeated instances of the same digit) ]

هدايه Hidayah (Guidance) : **25**

داهيه Dahiya (Catastrophe or Shrewd Person): **25**

دكا Dakka (Destruction) (verse 21 of Sura 89): **25**

أوحى inspired (verse 5 of Sura 99): **25**

طاغيه Taghiya (Opressor): **1025**

و إستمع يوم يناد المناد من مكان And listen on the Day the Caller calls from a place (verse 41 of Sura 50):  $6 + (571 + 56 + 65 + 126 + 90 + 111) = 6 + 1019 = 1025$  (equivalent to **25**)

الرحمان الرحيم مالك يوم الدين إياك نعبد و The Rahman, the Raheem. Master of Day of the Deen

(Judgment or Religion). You are the one we worship and (verse 3 – 5 of Sura 1): 330 (or 329) + 289 + 91 (or 90) + 56 + 95 + 32 + 126 + 6 = **1025 (1023 or 1024)**

وعد الآخره ليسوا Promise of the End Times, they shall ruin (verse 7 of Sura 17): [80 + 837 (or 838)] + 107 = 1917 (or 1918) + 108 (or 107) = **1025 (1024 or 1026)** (equivalent to **25**)

الآخره ليسوا وجوهكم the End Times, they shall ruin your faces (verse 7 of Sura 17): 837 (or 838) + 108 (or 107) + 80 = **1025 (1024 or 1026)** (equivalent to **25**)

البیان الشمس و القمر بحسبان The Bayan (proper interpretation). The Sun and the Moon are held accountable (verse 4 – 5 of Sura 55): **1025**

كما بدأنا أول خلق نعيده like we started the first creation, we return it (verse 104 of Sura 21): **1025**

إستعاده المسلمین الأقسا The Muslimeen (Muslims') Istiada (Getting back or Recapture) of the Aqsa: (541 + 261) + 223 = 802 + 223 = **1025**

خروج المسيح بن داود Khuruj (Coming out) of the Messiah Son of David: 809 + (149 + 52 + 15) = 809 + 216 (or 217) = **1025 (or 1026)** (**1025** is the **852<sup>nd</sup>** Composite Number) (**1226** is the **1025<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

الخلیفه + أسرار آخره The Caliph + Secrets of End Times: 756 + [462 + 807 (or 806)] = 756 + 1269 (or 1268) = **2025 (or 2024)**

ذواق آدم شجره الخلد Adam's tasting of Tree of the Khuld (Immortality or Eternality): 807 + 45 + (508 + 665)] = 807 + 45 (or 46) + 1173 = **2025 (or 2026)** (**2025** is the **1718<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

لبثوا في كهفهم ثلاث مائه سنين they remained in their Cave three hundred years (verse 25 of Sura 18): 538 (or 539) + 90 + 150 + 1030 + 47 + 170 = **2025 (or 2026)**

من عباده أن أنذروا إنه لا إله إلا أنا فاتقون of his worshippers that you warn that there is god except I, so fear me (verse 2 of Sura 16): 90 + 82 + 51 + 958 + 56 + 31 + 36 + 32 + 52 + 637 = **2025**

وقبل الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أديار السجود و and before the Setting (Sun-set) and from the Night glorify him and after the prostration and (verse 39 – 40 of Sura 50): [6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 71 + 157 (or 155) + 6 + 208 (or 207) + 104] + 6 = 2019 (or 2018) + 6 = **2025 (or 2024)**

يا أيها الناس إتقوا ربكم إن زلزلت الساعه O You the People: fear your Lord. The shaking of the Hour (verse 1 of Sura 22): 10 + 17 + 142 + 507 (or 508) + 262 + 51 + 474 + 562 = **2025 (or 2026)**

قادرین علی ان نسوي بنانه بل يريد الانسان ليفجر امامه يسأل أیام يوم القیامه we are capable of re-constructing his fingertips. However, the human wants to indulge in wickedness for the time ahead of him. He asks: when will Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection or Beginning of End Times) be ? (verse 4 – 6 of Sura 75): 365 + 110 + 51 + 126 + 108 + 32 + 224 + 193 (or 192) + 323 + 87 + 323 + 87 + 101 + 62 + 56 + 187 = **2025 (or 2024)**

بعض و نفخ في الصور each other. And the Trumpet shall be blown (verse 99 of Sura 18):  $872 + 6 + 730 + 90 + 327 = 2025$

قلنا من بعده لبني إسرائيل أسكنوا الأرض فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة we said, from after him, to Bani (Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Land. When the Promise of the Akhira (End Times) comes, (verse 104 of Sura 17):  $[181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 312 \text{ (or } 311) + 138 + 1032] + [782 + 5 + 80 + 1232 \text{ (or } 1233)] = 1926 \text{ (or } 1925) + 2099 \text{ (or } 2100) = 4025 \text{ (4024 or } 4026)$

إنا أنزلناه في ليلت القدر و ما أدراك ما ليلت القدر ليلت القدر خير من ألف We descended it in Lailat (Night or Eve) of the Qadr and how would you know what Lailat of the Qadr is ? Lailat of the Qadr is better than one thousand (verse 1 – 3 of Sura 97):  $[52 + 143 \text{ (or } 144) + 90 + 470 + 335 + 6 + 41 + 226 + 41 + 470 + 335 + 470 + 335] + (810 + 90 + 111) = 4014 \text{ (or } 4015) + 1011 = 5025 \text{ (or } 5026)$

فأغرقناه و من معه جميعا و قلنا من بعده لبني إسرائيل أسكنوا الأرض فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة جننا بكم لفيفا و بالحق أنزلناه so we drowned him and whomever was with him, all of them. And we said, after him, to Bani (Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Land. When Promise of the End Times comes, we bring you Lafifa (scrolls or as a mixed crowd). And in the Haq (Justice, Truth, True/Right One, or Due Date) we descended it/him (verse 103 – 105 of Sura 17):  $1437 \text{ (or } 1436) + 6 + 90 + 115 + 124 + 6 + 181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 312 + 138 + 1032 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 837 \text{ (or } 838) + 64 + 62 + 201 + 6 + 141 + 143 = 6025 \text{ (or } 6026)$

### 10<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Year **1446** (or **1445**) **Hijri** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

موت Mawt (Death): **446** (= 2 x **223**) (**446** is the **359<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**548** is the **446<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**3137** is the **446<sup>th</sup>** Prime Number)

لاآتيه is coming (verse 85 of Sura 15): **446** (or **447**)

سر القيامة Secret of the Qiyama (Resurrection or Upheaval):  $260 + 186 \text{ (or } 187) = 446 \text{ (or } 447)$

أصحاب النار إلابا Ashab (Companions) of the Fire, except (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74):  $102 \text{ (or } 101) + 282 + 62 = 446 \text{ (or } 445)$

النار إلابا ملءكه و the Fire, except Angels and (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $[282 + 62 + 96 \text{ (or } 97)] + 6 = 440 + 6 = 446 \text{ (or } 447)$

يوم جبل عرفه Day of Mount of Arafat :  $56 + (35 + 355) = 56 + 390 = 446$

يوم منام إبراهيم Day of Manam (Sleep or Dream) of Ibrahim (Abraham):  $56 + (131 + 259) = 56 + 390 = 446$

الشيطان دولة The Dawla (State) of Satan: 45 + 401 ( or 400) = **446 (or 445)**

بدايه انسحاب إسرائيل Bidaya (Beginning) of Insihab (Withdrawal) of Israel : 22 +  
[ 122 (or 121) + 302 ] = 22 + 424 (or 423) = **446 (or 445)**

وحدّه كلمح بالبصر One like a glimpse in the sight (verse 50 of Sura 54): 23 (or 24) + (98 + 325)  
= 23 + 423 = **446 (or 447)**

23 + شعبان Shaban + 23 : 422 (or 423) + 23 = **445 (or 446)** [ The first official **Crusader** armies set off from France and Italy on the papally ordained date of **Friday**, August 15, 1096 AD (**Shaban 23 (or 22)**, 489 Hijri). The Crusaders started their attack on Jerusalem on **July 14, 1099 AD (Shaban 22**, 492 Hijri) (**Tammuz 22**, 4859 Jewish) and conquered Jerusalem on **Friday, July 15, 1099 AD Julian** (July 21, 1099 Gregorian) (**Shaban 23**, 492 Hijri) (**Tammuz 23**, 4859 Jewish)]

يصدر الناس People will come out (of their graves) ( verse 6 of Sura 99): 304 + 142 = **446**

سيدرني أستراليا Sydney, Australia: 134 + 312 = **446**

مرور Passing (such as when Tariq Star passes close to the Earth): **446**

الشمسيه The Solar : **446**

تبديل Tabdeel (Change): **446**

طالوت Talut (Saul or Paul) (verse 247 of Sura 2): **446**

هد مملكه إسرائيل Hadd (Destruction) of Kingdom of Israel: 9 + (135 + 302) = 9 + 437 = **446 (or 447)**

هد فانكوفر Hadd (Destruction) of Vancouver: 9 + 437 = **446**

هد مدينه المهدي + ملئكه + بسيليكه Hadd (Destruction) of City of the Mahdi + Angels + Basilica: 9 + [(109 + 90) + (105 + 133)] = 9 + (199 + 238) = 9 + 437 = **446**

الصيحه + الأمريك Al-Saiha (The Scream) of Al-Amreek (The Americans): 144 + 302 = **446**

هد لندن البريطان Hadd (Destruction) of London of the Britan (Britons): 9 + 134 + 303 = **446**

عوده + قيام + البابا يوحنا بولس Awda (Return) + Qiyam (Rise or Resurrection) + The Pope John Paul : 85 + 151 + 210 = **446**

وعد قيامه البابا يوحنا بولس Promise of Qiyama (Resurrection) of the Pope John Paul: 80 + 156 + (37 + 75 + 98) = 80 + 156 + 210 = **446**

قيم رسول Qiyam (Resurrection) of a Messenger :  $150 + 296 = 446$

الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمان الرحيم مالك يوم الدين Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Universe, the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful, Master of Day of the Deen (Religion or Judgment) (verse 1 - 3 of Sura 1):  $83 + 65 + 204$  (or 202)  $+ 232 + 330$  (or 329)  $+ 289 + 91$  (or 90)  $+ 56 + 95 = 1445$  (or 1441)

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار الا ملئكه وما جعلنا عدتهم Angels and we have not made their Idda (number, or period) (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 523$  (or 519) = **1445 (or 1441)**

كتب ويزداد الذين آمنوا إيمنا Book and those who have believed grow in belief (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $422$  (or 423)  $+ (6 + 26 + 791 + 98 + 102) = 422 + 1023 = 1445$  (or 1446)

أحد عشر كوكبا والشمس والقمر Eleven Planets and the Sun and the Moon (verse 4 of Sura 12):  $(13 + 570) + 49 + (6 + 431) + 371 = 583 + 49 + 437 + 371 = 1446$  (= 2 x 3 x 241) (**1446** is the **1217<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**1714** is the **1446<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

يوم نهایه المرحله الأولى من الآخره Day of Nihaya (End) of the first Marhala (Phase or Period) of the End Times :  $56 + 71 + [314 + 78 + 90 + 837$  (or 838)] =  $56 + [71 + 1319$  (or 1320)] =  $56 + 1390$  (or 1391) = **1446 (or 1447)**

العید الصغیر The Small Eid :  $115 + 1331 = 1446$  [The Small Eid refers to Eid of the Fitr (Breaking of the Fast)]

عید الغفران Feast of Repentance (Yom Kippur or Day of Atonement) :  $84 + 1362 = 1446$

الطغوت The Taghut (Evil One, Satan, etc.) (verse 257 of Sura 2) (verse 17 of Sura 39) & (verse 60 of Sura 4): **1446 (or 1447)** (equivalent to **446**)

ليله بدايه السحر + الشعوذه Lailat (Eve of Night) of Bidaya (Beginning) of Magic + Sha'waza (Sorcery or Witchcraft) :  $75 + 22 + (268 + 1081) = 75 + (22 + 1349) = 75 + 1371 = 1446$

إسراء و معراج + هدم مملكه إسرائيل و الفرس Israa and Miraj (miraculous journey through Heaven) + Hadm (Destruction) + Kingdom of Israel and The Persians:  $(263 + 6 + 314) + 49 + (135 + 302) + 6 + 371 = 583 + 49 + 437 + 6 + 371 = 1446$

خروج الأعرور الدجال بن داوود + القيامة Khuruj (Coming out) of Awar Dajjal (Anti-Christ) Son of David + The Qiyama (Resurrection or Upheaval):  $(809 + 308 + 69) + 73$  (or 74)  $+ 187$  (or 186) =  $1186 + 73$  (or 74)  $+ 187$  (or 186) =  $1259$  (or 1260)  $+ 187$  (or 186) = **1446** (equivalent to **446**)

الناس لرب العلمين كلا إن كتب الفجار The People for Lord of the Universe. No, the Book (of Records) of the wicked (verse 6 – 7 of Sura 83): **1446 (or 1447)**

علم القرآن خلق الانسن taught the Quran, created the human being (verses 2 - 3 of Sura 55) :  $140 + 382$  (or 383)  $+ 730 + 192$  (or 193) = **1444 (1445 or 1446)**

و ذكر اسم ربه فصلی And he mentions the name of his Lord, then he prays (verse 15 of Sura 87):  
 $6 + (920 + 101 + 209 + 210) = 6 + 1440 = \mathbf{1446}$

الآخره جءنا بكم لفيفا و بالحق أنزلنه The End Times, We bring you Lafifa (scrolls or as mixed people).  
And in the Haq, We have descended it/ him (verse 104 – 105 of Sura 17):  $838 + 55 + 62 + 201 + 6 + 141 + 143$  (or 144) = **1446 (or 1447)**

اهل الكتاب من ديارهم لاول الحشر People of the Book from their Homelands for the Beginning  
of Al-Hashr (assembly before Resurrection) (verse 2 of Sura 59): **1446**

و إن من أهل الكتاب إلا ليؤمنن به قبل موته And no one of the People of the Book, but will believe in  
him before his death. (verse 159 of Sura 4):  $6 + [51 + 90 + 36 + 454$  (or 453)  $+ 32 + 187$  (or 186)  $+ 7 + 132 + 451]$  =  $(6 + 1440) = \mathbf{1446}$

كتب و يزداد الذين ءامنوا إيمنا Book and those who have believed grow in faith (verse 31 of  
Sura 74):  $422$  (or 423)  $+ (6 + 26) + [791 + 99$  (or 98)  $+ 102$  (or 103)] =  $[422$  (or 423)  $+ 32] + 992$   
(or 993) =  $454$  (or 455)  $+ 992$  (or 993) = **1446 (or 1447)**

و ما جعلنا اصحاب النار الا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم And we have not made People of the (Hell) Fire,  
except Angels and We have not made their Idda (count, number, or period) (verse 31 of  
Sura 74):  $6 + [41 + 154 + 102$  (or 101)  $+ 282 + 32 + 105$  (or 106)  $+ 6 + 41 + 154 + 523$  (or 519)] =  $6 + 1440$  (or 1441) = **1446 (or 1447)**

إلا ملاءكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه ل except as Angels and We have not made their Idda (count,  
number, or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for (verse 31 of Sura 74 ):  $32 + 97$  (or 96)  $+ 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 30 = \mathbf{1446 (or 1445)}$

و جعلنا الليل و النهار آيتين فمحونا آيه الليل و جعلنا آيه Ayat (Signs). So, we erased (or annihilated) Aya (Sign) of the Night and and we made Aya (Sign)  
(verse 12 of Sura 17):  $6 + [154 + 71 + 6 + 287 + 472$  (or 471)  $+ 185 + 17$  (or 16)  $+ 71 + 6 + 154 + 17$  (or 16)] =  $6 + 1440$  (1437, 1438 or 1439) = **1446 (1445, 1444, or 1443)**

Khamisa Ashar (Fifteen) + Nisan:  $171$  (or 170)  $+ (705 + 570) = 171$  (or 170)  $+ 1275 = \mathbf{1446 (or 1445)}$  (Nisan 15, in the Jewish Calendar, is **Passover**, the day on which the **Exodus of Children of Israel** from Egypt started. It is also the day on which Allah raised **Jesus** to Heaven, to save him from Crucifixion that was called for by the Jews.)

يدخلون في دين الله أفواجا فسيح بحمد ربك و enter into Deen (Religion or Judgment) of Allah in  
Afwaj (successive groups), so praise by thanking your Lord and (verse 2 – 3 of Sura 110):  $700 + 90 + 64 + 66 + 92$  (or 91)  $+ 150$  (or 152)  $+ 54 + 224$  (or 222)]  $+ 6 = 1440$  (1439 or 1441)  $+ 6 = \mathbf{1446 (1445 or 1447)}$

و الفتح و رأيت الناس يدخلون في دين الله أفواجا فسيح and the Conquest and you see the people enter into  
religion of Allah in groups, praise (verse 1 - 3 of Sura 110):  $6 + [519 + 6 + 611 + 142 + 700 + 90 + 64 + 66 + 92$  (or 91)  $+ 150$  (or 152)] =  $6 + 1440$  (or 1441) = **2446 (or 2447)**

أتى أمر الله فلا تستعجلوه سبحانه وتعالى The Command of Allah is coming (has approached). So, do not hasten it. Glorified and exalted is he. (verse 1 of Sura 16):  $411 + 401 + 241 + 66 + 111 + 974 + 126 + 6 + 511 = 2446$

إتخذتم العجل من بعده You took on the Calf after him (verse 51 of Sura 2) & (verse 92 of Sura 2):  $(2141 + 134) + (90 + 81) = 2275 + 171 = 2446$

Ramadan in which the Quran was brought down (or revealed) as a guidance (verse 185 of Sura 2):  $[1091 + 771 + 88 + 95 + 382 \text{ (or 383)}] + 19 = 2427 \text{ (or 2428)} + 19 = 2446 \text{ (or 2447)}$

قيما لينذر بأس شديد من لدنه و يبشر المؤمنين Qaim (valuable) to warn of powerful might and give good news to the Believers (verse 2 of Sura 18):  $151 \text{ (or 150)} + 990 + 63 \text{ (or 64)} + 318 \text{ (or 319)} + 90 + 89 + 6 + 512 + 227 \text{ (or 228)} = 2446$

و قال لهم نبيهم إن آيه ملكه أن يأتيكم التابوت فيه سكينه من ربكم And their Prophet told them: It is the Aya (Sign) of his Kingship is that he brings you the Tabut (Ark or Coffin). In it, there is Sakina from your Lord (verse 248 of Sura 2):  $6 + [131 + 75 + 107 + 51 + 17 \text{ (or 16)} + 95 + 51 + 481 + 840 + 95 + 145 + 90 + 262 \text{ (or 264)}] = 6 + 2440 \text{ (or 2441)} = 2446 \text{ (or 2447)}$

The Rahman (Most Compassionate- Allah) taught the Quran, created the human being, taught him the Bayan (proper interpretation). The Sun (verses 1 - 4 of Sura 55) :  $330 \text{ (or 329)} + 140 + 383 \text{ (or 382)} + 730 + 193 \text{ (or 192)} + 145 + 94 + 431 = 2446 \text{ (or 2445)}$

You will corrupt on Earth twice (verse 4 of Sura 17):  $624 + 90 + 1032 + 700 = 2446 \text{ (= } 2 \times 1223)$

و قال لهم نبيهم إن آيه ملكه أن يأتيكم التابوت فيه سكينه من ربكم And their Prophet told them: It is the Aya (Sign) of his Kingship is that he brings you the Tabut (Ark or Coffin). In it, there is Sakina from your Lord (verse 248 of Sura 2):  $[6 + 131 + 75 + 107 + 51 + 17 \text{ (or 16)} + 95 + 51 + 481 + 840 + 95 + 145] + (90 + 262) = 2094 \text{ (or 2093)} + 352 = 2446 \text{ (or 2445)}$

ليسوا وجوهكم وليدخلوا المسجد + الأقصا + كما دخله الصليبيون أول مره They shall ruin your faces and enter the Mosque (verse 7 of Sura 17) + The Aqsa + Like the Salibiyoos (Crusaders) entered it the first time :  $(107 + 80 + 6 + 681 + 138) + 223 + (61 + 639 + 229 + 37 + 245) = (1012 + 223) + 1211 = 1235 + 1211 = 2446$  (2446 is the 2083<sup>rd</sup> Composite Number) (2863 is the 2446<sup>th</sup> Composite Number)

إن أساتم فلها فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة ليسوا وجوهكم وليدخلوا المسجد كما if you do badly, it is to yourselves. When the Promise of the End Times comes, they shall ruin your faces and enter the Mosque like (verse 7 of Sura 17): **3446 (or 3447)**

أدبر السجود و استمع يوم ينادي المنادي من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون الصيحت بالحق ذلك يوم before rise of the Sun and before the setting and of the night glorify him and after the prostration. And listen the

Day the caller calls from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq, that is Day (verse 40 – 42 of Sura 50): [207 (or 208) + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 75] + [136 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 539 + 141 + 750 + 56] = 1019 (or 1020) + 2427 = **3446 (or 3447)**

إن يغفر لكم من ذنوبكم ويؤخركم إلى أجل مسمى إن Forgive for you of your sins and postpones you to a specified Ajal (End Date). It is (verse 4 of Sura 71): 1290 + 90 + 90 + 818 + 6 + 876 (or 877) + 41 + 34 + 150 + 51 = **3446 (or 3447)**

مبصره لتبتغوا فضل من ربكم و insightful so that you seek bounty from your Lord and (verse 12 of Sura 17): 337 + [1839 + 910 (or 911) + 90 + 264] + 6 = [337 + 3103 (or 3104)] + 6 = 3440 (or 3441) + 6 = **3446 (or 3447)**

إلغاء الخلافة + نفي آخر خليفة Abolishment of the Caliphate + Nafi (Exile) of last Caliph: (1033 + 747 (or 746) + [140 + 801 (or 802) + 725] = 1780 (or 1779) + 1666 (or 1667) = **3446 (3445 or 3447)**

جعل السبت على الذين اختلفوا فيه وان ربك ليحكم بينهم يوم القيمة He made the Sabbath (Saturday) be on those who differed in it (regarding it/him) and your Lord will judge (or settle disputed matters) among them on the day (verse 124 of Sura 16): **3446 (or 3447)** (3446 is the **2964<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

لذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا ال كتب for those who have disbelieved, so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74): [820 (or 821) + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 31] + 422 (or 423) = 3023 (or 3024) + 422 (or 423) = **3445 (3446 or 3447)**

الذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب و يزداد الذين آمنوا إيمنا و those who have disbelieved, so that will become certain those who have been given the Book and those who have believed grow in belief (or faith) and (verse 31 of Sura 74): [791 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 454 (or 453)] + (6 + 26 + 791 + 98 + 102 + 6) = 3423 (or 3422) + 1023 = **4446 (or 4445)**

عليها تسعة عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكت و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين And we have not made Ashab (Guardians) of the Fire, except as angels and we have not made their Idda (number) except as Fitna (trial or test) for those (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74): (116 + 535 + 570 + 6 + 41 + 154) + [102 + 282 + 32 + 501 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 (or 821)] = 1422 + 3024 (or 3025) = **4446 (or 4447)**

إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا Idda except as a Fitna for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given (verse 31 of Sura 74): **4446**

ليله القدر ليله القدر خير من ألف شهر تنزل الملكة و الروح فيها بإذن ربهم من كل Lailat (Eve) of the Qadr is better than one thousand months. The Angels and the Spirit descend in it by permission of their Lord from every (verse 2 - 4 of Sura 97): 75 + [335 + 75 + 335 + 810 + 90 + 111 + 505 + 487 + 136 (or 137) + 6 + 245 + 96 + 753 + 247 + 90 + 50] = 75 + 4371 (or 4372) = **4446 (or 4447)**

أن يستفزهم من الأرض فأغرقته و من معه جميعا و قلنا من بعده لبني إسرائيل أسكنوا to provoke them out of the

Land, so we drowned him and whomever with him, all of them. And we said, from after him, to Bani (Children) of Israel: Inhabit (verse 103 – 104 of Sura 17):  $(51 + 602 + 90 + 1032 + 1436 \text{ (or } 1437) + 6 + 90 + 115) + (124 + 6 + 181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 312 + 138) = 3422 \text{ (or } 3423) + 1024 = 4446 \text{ (or } 4447)$

جميعا و قلنا من بعده لنبني إسرائيل أسكنوا الأرض فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة جننا بكم لفيفا و بالحق أنزلناه و بالحق نزل و ما أرسلناك إلا  
all of them. And we said, from after him, to Bani (Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Land. When Promise of the End Times comes, we bring you Lafifa (scrolls or from mixed background). And in the Haq (Justice), we descended it/him and in the Haq it (or he) descended and we have not sent you except as (verse 103 – 105 of Sura 17):  $(124 + 6 + 181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 311 + 138) + (1032 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 1233 + 55 + 62 + 201 + 6 + 141 + 143 + 6 + 141 + 87 + 6 + 41 + 361 + 32) = 1023 + 4423 = 5446$

ليسوا وجوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره و ليتبروا ما علوا تتبيرا عسي ربكم أن يرحمكم و إن عدتم  
they shall ruin your faces and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the first time and they shall destroy how high they reach, an utter destruction. Perhaps your Lord may have mercy on you. And if you return, we return and make (verse 7 – 8 of Sura 17):  $108 + 80 + 6 + 681 + 138 + 61 + 645 + 37 + 245 + 6 + 649 + 41 + 107 + 1013 + 140 + 264 + 51 + 318 + 6 + 51 + 514 + 125 + 6 + 154 = 5446$

قال هذا رحمه من ربي فإذا جاء وعد ربي جعله دكاء و كان وعد ربي حق و تركنا بعضهم يومئذ  
He said: “This is a mercy from My Lord. When the Promise of my Lord comes, he will turn it into ruins and thus the Promise of my Lord is true.” And we left some of them on that day (verse 98 of Sura 18): **5446 (or 5447)**

جاء وعد ربي جعله دكاء و كان وعد ربي حق و تركنا بعضهم يومئذ يموج في بعض و نفخ في الصور  
Promise of my Lord comes, he shall turn it into ruins and thus Promise of my Lord shall be fulfilled. And we let some of them make waves against others. And the Trumpet shall be blown (verse 98 – 99 of Sura 18):  $5 + 5441 \text{ (or } 5442) = 5446 \text{ (or } 5447)$

قدر و ما أدرك ما ليله القدر ليله القدر خير من ألف شهر تنزل الملائكة و الروح فيها بإذن ربهم من كل أمر سلام  
Qadr is ? Lailat of the Qadr is better than one thousand months. The Angels and the Spirit descend in it by permission of their Lord from every command. Peace, (verse 1 - 5 of Sura 97):  $(304 + 6 + 41 + 235 + 41 + 75 + 335 + 75 + 335 + 810 + 90 + 111 + 505 + 487 + 137 + 6 + 245 + 96 + 753 + 247 + 90) + 50 + 241 + 131 = 5446$

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملائكة و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب  
and we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that, will become certain, those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74 ):  $6 + (41 + 154 + 101 \text{ (or } 102) + 282 + 32 + 97 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 454) = 6 + 5440 \text{ (or } 5441) = 5446 \text{ (or } 5447)$

قبل طلوع الشمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أدبر السجود و استمع يوم يناد المناد من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون  
before rise of the Sun and before the setting and of the night glorify him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq, that is Day (verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50):  $[132 + 115 + 431 + 6 + 132 +$

1239 + 6 + 90 + 101 + 155 + 6 + 207 (or 208) + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 65] + [126 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 144 + 141 + 750 + 56] = 3424 (or 2425) + 2022 = **5446 (or 5447)**

ما خلقنا السموات و الأرض و ما بينهما إلا بالحق و أن الساعة لآتية فاصفح الصفح الجميل إن ربك هو الخلاق العليم و لقد آتيناك سبعا من We have not created the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them except in the Haq (Justice). And the Hour is coming, so forgive, the nice forgiveness. It is your Lord who is the Creator, the Knowledgeable. And we have brought you seven from (verse 85 – 87 of Sura 15): (41 + 781 + 538 + 6 + 1032 + 6 + 41 + 108 + 32 + 141 + 6 + 51 + 562) + 446 (or 447) + (259 + 209 + 114 + 51 + 222 + 11 + 762 + 181 + 6 + 134 + 483 + 133 + 90) = 3345 + 446 (or 447) + 2655 = **6446 (or 6447)**

و جعلناه هدى لبني إسرائيل ألا تتخذوا من دوني وكيلا ذرية من حملنا مع نوح انه كان عبدا شكورا و قضينا إلى بني إسرائيل and we made it (or him) a guidance to Bani (Children) of Israel, so that you do not take aside from me as a Wakeel (Guardian). The progeny of the ones whom we had carried with Noah. He was a thankful worshipper. And we decreed unto Bani (Children) of Israel in (verse 2 – 4 of Sura 17): 6 + 6440 (or 6441) = **6446 (or 6447)** (This segment of **verse 2 – 4** of **Sura 17** starts immediately after the word “**the Book**” in **verse 2** and ends immediately before the word “**the Book**” in **verse 4**. It consists of **23 words**)

الرحمن الرحيم إنا أنزلناه في ليله القدر و ما أدراك ما ليله القدر ليله القدر خير من ألف شهر تنزل الملائكة و الروح فيها The Rahman, the Raheem. We have descended it (or him) in Lailat (Eve or Night) of the Qadr. And how would you know what Lailat (Eve or Night) of the Qadr is? Lailat of the Qadr is better than one thousand months. The Angels and the Spirit descend in it by permission of their Lord from every command. Peace (verse 1 - 5 of Sura 97): (329 + 289 + 52 + 144 + 90 + 75 + 335 + 6 + 41 + 226 + 41 + 75 + 335 + 75 + 335 + 810 + 90 + 111 + 505 + 487 + 136 (or 137) + 6 + 245 + 96 + 753 + 247 + 90 + 50 + 241 + 131 = **6446 (or 6447)**

إنا أنزلناه في ليلت القدر و ما أدراك ما ليلت القدر ليلت القدر خير من ألف شهر تنزل الملائكة و الروح فيها بإذن ربهم من كل أمر حتى We descended it in Lailat (Night or Eve) of the Qadr and how would you know what Lailat of the Qadr is? Lailat of the Qadr is better than one thousand months. The Angels and the Spirit descend in it, by permission of their Lord, from every command. Peace it is till (verse 1 – 5 of Sura 97): [ 52 + 143 (or 144) + 90 + 470 + 335 + 6 + 41 + 226 + 41 + 470 + 335 + 470 + 335 ] + (810 + 90 + 111) + 505 + (487 + 137 + 6 + 245 + 96 + 753 + 247 + 90 + 50 + 241 + 131 + 15) = [4014 (or 4015) + 1011] + 505 + 2916 = 5025 (or 5026) + 505 + 2916 = **7446 (or 7447)**

أسكنوا الأرض فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة جءنا بكم لفيفا و بالحق أنزلناه و بالحق نزل و ما أرسلناك الا مبشرا و نذيرا و Inhabit the Land. When Promise of the End Times comes, we bring you Lafifa (scrolls or from mixed background). And in the Haq (Justice), we descended it/him and in the Haq it (or he) descended and we have not sent you except as a Mubashir (Bearer of good news) and a Warner. And a Quran we have spaced it so that you recite to the people (verse 104 – 106 of Sura 17): (138 + 1032 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 837 + 55 + 62 + 201 + 6 + 141 + 143 + 6 + 141 + 87 + 6 + 41 + 361 + 32 + 543 + 6 + 961 + 6 + 353) + (435 + 736 + 110 + 142) = 6023 + 1423 = **7466** (This consists of **23 words**)

أحسنتم لأنفسكم و إن أساتم فلها فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة ليسيوا و وجهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره و ليتبروا ما you do well for yourselves and if you do bad, it is to yourselves. When Promise of the End Times, they shall ruin your faces and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the

first time and they shall destroy how high they reach, an utter destruction. Perhaps your Lord (verse 7 – 8 of Sura 17): [559 + 281 + 6 + 51 + 502 + 116 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 838 (or 837) + 117 + 80 + 6] + (681 + 138 + 61 + 645 + 37 + 245 + 6 + 649 + 41 + 106 + 1012 + 140 + 262) = 3423 (or 3422) + 4023 = **7446 (or 7445)**

إن أحسنتم أحسنتم لأنفسكم و إن أساتم فلها فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة ليسؤوا وجوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مرت و ليتبروا ما علو تنبير عسى ربكم If you do well for your selves and if you do bad, it is to yourselves. When Promise of the End Times, they shall ruin your faces and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the first time and they shall destroy how high they reach, an utter destruction. Perhaps your Lord (verse 7 – 8 of Sura 17): (51 + 559 + 559 + 281 + 6 + 51 + 502 + 116 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 838 + 113 + 80) + [6 + 681 + 138 + 61 + 645 + 37 + 640 + 6 + 648 (or 649) + 41 + 106 + 1012 + 140 + 262] = 4023 + 4423 (or 4424) = **8446 (or 8447)**

إسرائيل أسكنوا الأرض فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة جننا بكم لفيفا و بالحق أنزلناه و بالحق نزل و ما أرسلناك إلا مبشرا و نذير و قرأنا فرقته لتقرأه على الناس على مكث و Israel: Inhabit the Land. When Promise of the End Times comes, we bring you Lafifa (scrolls or from mixed backgrounds). And in the Haq (Justice), we descended it/him and in the Haq it (or he) descended and we have not sent you except as a Mubashir (Bearer of good news) and a Nazeer (Warner). And a Quran we have spaced it so that you recite to the people unhurriedly and (verse 104 – 106 of Sura 17): 312 + 138 + 1032 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 838 + 64 + 62 + 201 + 6 + 141 + 144 + 6 + 141 + 87 + 6 + 41 + 362 + 32 + 543 + 6 + 960 + 6 + 352 (or 353) + 435 + 736 + 110 + 142 + 110 + 560) + 6 = 8440 (or 8441) + 6 = **8446 (or 8447)**

نار إلا ملاءكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب و يزداد الذين ءامنوا إيمانا و لا يرتاب الذين أوتوا الكتاب Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that those who have been given the Book become certain and those who have believed grow in faith and do not have doubt those who have been given the Book (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ): 251 + 32 + 97 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 454 + 6 + 26 + 791 + 99 + 102 (or 103) + 6 + 31 + 613 + 791 + 414 + 454 = **8446 (or 8447)**

و كان وعدا مفعولا ثم رددنا لكم الكره عليهم و أمددناكم بأمول و بنين و جعلناكم أكثر نفيرا إن أحسنتم أحسنتم لأنفسكم و إن أساتم فلها فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة ليسؤوا وجوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره و ليتبروا ما علوا تنبيرا عسى ربكم ان يرحمكم And it shall be a fulfilled promise. Then, we give back to you the turn against them and we supply you with monies and children and we make you more in number. If you do well, you do well to yourselves, and if you do badly, it is to yourselves. When Promise of the End Times comes, they shall make your faces look bad and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the first time and they shall destroy how high they reach , an utter destruction. Perhaps your Lord may have mercy on you, and if you return, we return and (verse 5 - 8 of Sura 17): (6 + 71 + 81 + 227 + 540 + 259 + 90 + 256 + 155 + 6 + 159 + 79 + 6 + 112 + 6 + 213 + 721 + 341 + 51 + 559 + 559 + 281 + 6 + 51 + 502 + 116 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 837 + 107 + 80 + 6 + 681 + 138 + 61 + 645 + 37 + 245 + 6 + 649 + 41 + 107 + 1013 + 140 + 262 + 51 + 318 + 6 + 51 + 514 + 125) + 6 = 12440 (or 12441) + 6 = **12446 (or 12447)**

مفعولا ثم رددنا لكم الكره عليهم و أمددناكم بأموال و بنين و جعلناكم أكثر نفيرا إن أحسنتم أحسنتم لأنفسكم و إن أساتم فلها فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة ليسؤوا وجوهكم و ليدخلوا المسجد كما دخلوه أول مره و ليتبروا ما علوا تنبيرا عسى ربكم ان يرحمكم و إن عدتم عدنا و جعلنا fulfilled. Then, we give back to you the turn against them and we supply you with

monies and children and we make you more in number. If you do well, you do well to yourselves, and if you do badly, it is to yourselves. When Promise of the End Times comes, they shall make your faces look bad and they shall enter the Mosque like they entered it the first time and they shall destroy how high they reach , an utter destruction. Perhaps your Lord may have mercy on you, and if you return, we return and we made (verse 5 - 8 of Sura 17):  $227 + 540 + 259 + 90 + 256 + 155 + 6 + 160 + 80 + 6 + 112 + 6 + 214 + 721 + 341 + 51 + 559 + 559 + 281 + 6 + 51 + 502 + 116 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 838 + 107$  (or 108)  $+ 80 + 6 + 681 + 138 + 61 + 645 + 37 + 245 + 6 + 649 + 41 + 107 + 1013 + 140 + 262 + 51 + 318 + 6 + 51 + 514 + 125 + 6 + 154 = 12446$  (or 12447)

لقد علمت ما أنزل هؤلاء إلا رب السموات و الأرض بصائر و إني لأظنك يفرعون مثبورا فأراد أن يستفزهم من الأرض فأغرقته و من معه جميعا و قلنا من بعده لبني إسرائيل أسكنوا الأرض فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة جءنا بكم لفيفا و بالحق أنزلناه و بالحق نزل و نذيرا ما أرسلناك إلا مبشرا و نذيرا You know that no one has sent down these except Lord of the Heavens and the Earth as eye-openers and I think, O Pharaoh, you are doomed. So, he wanted to provoke them out of the Land, so we drowned him and the ones with him, all of them. And we said, from after him, to Bani (Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Land. When Promise of the End Times comes, we bring you Lafifa (from diverse backgrounds). And in the Haq we descended it (or him) and in the Haq it (or he) descended. And we have not sent you except as a Mubashir (Bearer of good news) and a Nazeer (Warner) (verse 102 – 105 of Sura 17):  $[134 + 540 + 41 + 88 + 43 + 32 + 202 + 538$  (or 539)  $+ 6 + 1032 + 303 + 6 + 61 + 1001 + 416 + 749 + 286 + 51 + 602 + 90 + 1032 + 1436 + 6 + 90 + 115 + 124] + (6 + 181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 303 + 138 + 1032 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 838 + 55 + 62 + 201 + 6 + 141 + 144 + 6 + 141 + 87 + 6 + 41 + 362 + 32 + 543 + 6 + 961) = 9024$  (or 9025)  $+ 6422 = 15446$  (or 15447)

**1446 (or 1445)** is the **1217<sup>th</sup> (or 1216<sup>th</sup>)** Composite Number. Number **1217 (or 1216)** is equivalent to the numerical value of :

المسيح ابن داود The Messiah son of David:  $149 + 53 + 15 = 217$  ( or 216) (We expect the Dajjal to claim to be “The Messiah son of David”. We expect him to emerge in late **1445 Hijri** and rule for 9 Hijri months till the descent of Jesus from Heaven in **1446 Hijri**.)

المسيح الدجال The Dajjal, the Messiah (Anti-Christ):  $69 + 149 = 218$  (= 2 x 109)

### **11<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

Let us examine the numerical value of **1446 (or 1445) Hijri** when it is expressed in words:

ألف + أربع مائه + و 45 One Thousand + Four Hundred + 6 + 45 :  $111 + (273 + 56) + 6 + 45 = (111+ 329) + 6 + 45 = 440 + 6 + 45 = 491$  (This refers to **year 1445 Hijri**)

ألف + أربع مائه + و 46 One Thousand + Four Hundred + 6 + 46 :  $111 + (273 + 56) + 6 + 46 = (111+ 329) + 6 + 46 = 440 + 6 + 46 = 492$  (This refers to **year 1446 Hijri**)

المسيح ابن مريم The Messiah son of Mary:  $149 + 53$  (or 52)  $+ 290 = 492$  (or 491)

عيسى بن مريم Jesus son of Mary:  $150 + 52$  (or 53)  $+ 290 = 492$  (or 493) (**492** is the **397<sup>th</sup>**)

Composite Number) (603 is the 492<sup>nd</sup> Composite Number)

602 (or 603) is the 491<sup>st</sup> (or 492<sup>nd</sup>) Composite Number. Number 602 (or 603) is the numerical value of:

المسيح الدجال + القران The Dajjal (Deceiver or False) Messiah + The Qurban (Sacrificial Offering):  $(149 + 69) + 384$  (or 383) =  $218 + 384$  (or 383) = **602 (or 601)**

فتنه بن داود Fitna (Trial or Test) of Son of David + Kingdom of Israel:  $535 + [52$  (or 53) +  $15] = 535 + 67$  (or 68) = **602 (or 603)** (602 is the 491<sup>st</sup> Composite Number)

البعث The Ba'th (Resurrection) (verse 5 of Sura 22): **603** (=  $3 \times 3 \times 67$ ) (603 is the 492<sup>nd</sup> Composite Number) (734 is the 603<sup>rd</sup> Composite Number)

734 is the 603<sup>rd</sup> Composite Number. Number 734 is the numerical value of:

نزل المسيح عيسى بن مريم Descent of the Messiah, Jesus ibin (son) of Mary:  $93 + 149 + 150 + 52$  (or 53) +  $290 = 734$  (or 735)

## Chapter 3

### The Third Phase of the End Times

The **third phase of the End Times** starts from the **death of Prophet Jesus (p)**, possibly around **2031 - 2032**. Shortly after the death of Jesus (p), the souls of Believers will be lifted and only the unbelievers remain on Earth. Within a short period afterwards (about one year), the **third phase of the End Times** ends on the day on which all remaining humans and creatures on Earth will die and then get resurrected. This could be referred to as **Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection)**.

We have come to the conclusion that the **Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection)** will most likely occur around **1454 Hijri (year 2032 - 2033)**.

Two of the most likely dates on which Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) may occur are:

- (a) Shaban 29 – Ramadan 1, 1454 Hijri (Friday, December 3, 2032)
- (b) Zu Al-Hijja 9 - 10, 1454 Hijri (Friday, March 11, 2033).

Out of these 2 dates, we believe that **Zu Al-Hijja 9 - 10, 1454 Hijri** (Friday, March 11, 2033) is slightly more likely.

### 1<sup>st</sup> Evidence:

In the **1<sup>st</sup> Evidence in Section B** (Why year 1441 Hijri could be year of the Beginning of the first phase of the End Times) of **Chapter 1**, we discussed in detail why the beginning of the operation (or activation) of the Clock of Mecca on Ramadan 1, **1431 Hijri** (August 11, 2011) is likely to be the beginning of the countdown of the **last 23 Hijri years** till Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) in **1454 Hijri**.

It is also worth noting that we started writing our **End Times Book** (which is the first book to reveal secrets of the End Times) shortly after the end of **Ramadan 1431 Hijri (year 2010)**, in the same year in which the Clock of Mecca was activated. However, please note that we don't think that we (the authors of this End Times Book) will live till the year of the Day of Resurrection.

In our opinion, the Quran may have started to be revealed to Prophet Mohammad (p) on **Friday, August 8, 609 AD Julian (August 11, 609 AD Gregorian) (1943,714.5<sup>th</sup> Julian Day)** (**Ramadan 1, 13 lunar years**, 6 months and 12 days before day of the Hijra (Migration), meaning day of his arrival to Medina on Friday, **Rabi Awwal 12**, Sept. 24, 622 AD Julian). Prophet Mohammad (p) died on Monday, June 8, 632 AD Julian (June 11, 632 AD Gregorian) (**Rabi Awwal 12**, 11 Hijri). The period from Prophet Mohammad's (p) arrival to Medina till his death is exactly **10 lunar Hijri years**. Therefore, the period from the beginning of the revelation of the Quran till the death of Prophet Mohammad (p) is **23 lunar years**, 6 months, and 12 days, meaning 22 solar years and 10 months.

There were **23 Hijri years** dividend into 2 periods: an initial **13 Hijri years** from Beginning of Revelation of the Quran on **August 11, 609 AD**, the eve of **Ramadan 1** till Prophet Mohammad (p)'s Migration from Mecca to Medina, followed by **10 Hijri years** till end of the revelation of the Quran with Prophet Mohammad's death in 632 AD. Similarly, but in reverse order, it is reasonable to expect that there will be about **23 Hijri years** divided into 2 periods of **10 Hijri years** from the activation of Clock of Mecca on **August 11, 2010 (Ramadan 1, 1431 Hijri)** till emergence of the Mahdi in **1441 Hijri**, followed by **13 Hijri years** till Day of the Resurrection in **1454 Hijri** (possibly either on Shaban 29 - Ramadan 1, 1454 Hijri or on Zu Al-Hijja 9- 10, 1454 Hijri).

### 2<sup>nd</sup> Evidence:

The numerical value of the first 9 words of **Sura 1** (Al-Fatiha), the first Sura of the Quran, is either **1454** or **1441**, pointing to year **1441 Hijri** as year of emergence of the Mahdi and year **1454 Hijri** as year of **Day of Judgment**:

الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمن الرحيم ملك يوم الدين Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Universe, the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful, Master of **Day of the Deen (Religion or Judgment)** (verse 1 - 3 of

Sura 1):  $83 + 65 + 204$  (or 202)  $+ 232 + 330$  (or 329)  $+ 289 + 100$  (or 90)  $+ 56 + 95 = 1454$   
(or 1441)

### 3<sup>rd</sup> Evidence:

The following verse about the **coming of Jesus** first points to **around year 1446** and then to live on Earth for about **6 - 7 years**, meaning till about **1452 - 1453 Hijri**. Then, after his death, there is about **1 year** till Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection) which will occur most likely in **1454 Hijri**. What amazing about the following segment of **verse 159 of Sura 4** is that after discussing People of the Book's belief in Jesus before his death, the segment mentions Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection):

و إن من أهل الكتاب إلا ليؤمنن به قبل موته و يوم القيمة And no one of the People of the Book, but will believe in him before his death and **Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection)** (verse 159 of Sura 4):

و إن من أهل الكتاب إلا ليؤمنن به قبل موته و And no one of the People of the Book, but will believe in him before his death and (verse 159 of Sura 4):  $6 + (51 + 90 + 36 + 454 + 32 + 187 + 7 + 132 + 451) + 6 = (6 + 1440) + 6 = 1446 + 6 = 1452$

### 4<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Year **1454 Hijri** is **1453 – 1454 years** from the year of Prophet Mohammad (p)'s Migration and **1466 – 1467 years** from the beginning of revelation of the Quran to Prophet Mohammad (p) because the Hijri Calendar starts with the year of Prophet Mohammad (p)'s Hijra (Migration) from Mecca to Madina. Year of Migration is labeled as Year 1, not Year 0 and the Migration happened **13 Hijri years** after the beginning of the revelation of the Quran.

Number **1466** is equivalent to **466**, the numerical value of the following:

نهايت Nihayat (End): **466**

عمر الحيوه الدنيا Omr (age or span) of the Hayat (life) of the Dunya (World before the End Times):  $310 + (60 + 96) = 310 + 156 = 466$

Furthermore,  $466 = 2 \times 233$  and **1466** is the **1233<sup>rd</sup>** Composite Number. Number **1233** is the numerical value of :

الأخرت The Akhira (End Times) (verse 7 of Sura 17) & (verse 104 of Sura 17): **1233 (or 1232)**

### 5<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Prophet Mohammad (p) died in **632 AD**. Year 1454 Hijri coincides with year **2032 – 2033 AD**. That means Day of Resurrection will occur **1400 (or 1401) years** after the death of Prophet Mohammad (p):  $632 + 1400$  (or  $1401$ ) years = **2032 (or 2033)**. Furthermore, Prophet Jesus (p) was lifted to Heaven most likely around year 32 – 33 AD, that means Day of Resurrection will be about **2000 years** after he was lifted to Heaven. These two events in which the life of a prophet on Earth ended happened in a year that ends with **number 32 (or 33)**, so it is reasonable to expect that the life of the remaining human beings on Earth may end in a year that ends with 32 (or 33), such as year **2032 (or 2033)** .

### 6<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Year **2033** is a multiple of **19**:  $107 \times 19 = 2033$  (**Number 19** is a very important number mentioned in **verse 30 of Sura 74** and is connected to **Fire of Hell**)

**Verse 1 of Sura 96** [first verse of the Quran revealed to Prophet Mohammad (p)] is the **6107<sup>th</sup> verse** of the Quran. Number **6107** is equivalent to **107**. **Sura 96** consists of **19 verses**.

### 7<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

There are **19 Hijri years** (18 solar years) from **Ramadan 1, 1435 Hijri (June 29, 2014)**, on which ISIS announced the Islamic Caliphate till **1454 Hijri [ 2033 (or 2032)]**, the year in which we expect the Day of Qiyama (Resurrection) to occur, possibly on Shaban 29 - Ramadan 1, 1454 Hijri or on Zu Al-Hijja 9 – 10, 1454 Hijri.

These could be the **19 years** referred to in **verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74** of the Quran. ISIS presented an extremist of form of Islam and we disagree with the extremist practices of ISIS. However, this was the first serious attempt to establish an Islamic Caliphate since the End of the Islamic caliphate in Turkey in 1924.

From the words “**Nineteen**” in **verse 30 of Sura 74**, there are **19 words** will the word “**The Book**” in **verse 31 of Sura 74**, whose numerical value is **454**, signifying year **1454 Hijri**. This segment could be meant to tell us that there will be **19 Hijri years** till Day of Resurrection in **1454 Hijri**:

تسعه عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب  
 Nineteen. And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that those who have been given the Book become certain (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ):  $(535 + 570) + (6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414) + 454$  (or  $453$ ) =  $1105 + (5000 + 454$  (or  $453$ )) =  $1105 + 5454$  (or  $4453$ ) = **6559 (or 6558)** (**6559** is the **5711<sup>th</sup> Composite Number**)

Please note that the “Nineteen” referred to in **verse 30 of Sura 74** may additionally refer to the **19 years** from September 11, 2001 events in New York and Washington to beginning of the End Times in **2020**.

### 8<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

It is worth mentioning that one of the reasons year **1454 Hijri** may have been chosen by Allah to be year in which year in which Day of Resurrection will occur is that **1454** is equivalent to **454**, which the numerical value of:

الكتاب The Book: **454 (or 453)**

قرآن مبين an evident Quran (verse 1 of Sura 15):  $352 \text{ (or } 351) + 102 = 454 \text{ (or } 453)$

نهاية القرآن Nihaya (End) of the Quran:  $71 + 383 = 454 \text{ (or } 453)$  (The Quran consists of **6236 verses**. **Shaban 29** is the **236<sup>th</sup>** day in the Hijri Calendar )

جنان Paradises (verse 8 of Sura 98): **454 (or 453)**

### 9<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

The following segment of **verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50** reveals in detail how to figure out year of Day of Resurrection which is 1454 Hijri, by starting the counting from year 1431 Hijri:

طلوع الشمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أدبر السجود و استمع يوم ينادي المنادي من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون  
Rise of the Sun and before the Setting and of the night, praise him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq, that is Day of the Khuruj (Coming out or Departure) (verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50):  $115 + 431 + (6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 101 + 157 + 6 + 207 + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 75 + 136 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 539 + 141 + 750 + 56 + 840) = 115 + (431 + 6023) = 115 + 6454 = 6569$

1454 سنة Year 1454 :  $115 + 1454 = 1569$

In the above segment, the numerical value of the first word “Rise” is 115 which is equal the numerical value of the word “Year”. The second word which is “the Sun” is equal numerically to 431, meaning it represents year **1431 Hijri**, which is the year in which the Clock of Mecca was activated and year in which we started our End Times Book. The number of words of this segment is **23 words**, which probably represents **23 years**. The last word in the segment is the Khuruj (Coming out) which refers to “Coming out of the Graves, which is associated with the Resurrection”. This segment seems to indicate that if we count **23 years** from year **1431 Hijri**, we reach Year of the Resurrection in **1454 Hijri** (= Year 1431 + 23 years).

Allah has also provided us with another way to confirm this conclusion. Notice how the numerical value of the segment after the word “the Sun”, whose numerical value is 431, is **6023**. That means the numerical value of the segment starting from “the Sun” till the end is: 431 (equivalent to 1431 Hijri) + **6023** (equivalent to **23 years**) = **6454** (equivalent to **1454 Hijri**)

### **10<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

The total number of words from beginning of **verse 2 of Sura 17** till the end of **verse 105 of Sura 17** is **1454 words**, if we consider **ي موسى** (O Moses), which is mentioned in **verse 101**, as two words **يا موسى** (O Moses) the way it would be written in modern Arabic **and** if we consider **يفرعون** (O Pharaoh), which is mentioned in **verse 102**, as two words **يا فرعون** (O Pharaoh).

**Verse 2 of Sura 17** starts that discussion about Prophet Moses and Children of Israel.

**Verse 105 of Sura 17** even though it is usually interpreted to refer to the descent of the Quran, we believe that is also about the descent of Jesus from Heaven in the End Times.

It is worth noting that the numerical value of **verse 104 – 105** which consist of **23 words** (representing the **23 years** of the revelation of the Quran and the 23 years leading to Day of Resurrection and Judgment) is **6454** (equivalent to **1454**, pointing **1454 Hijri**):

و قلنا من بعده لبني اسرائيل اسكنوا الارض فاذا جاء وعد الآخرة جئنا بكم لفيف و بالحق انزلنه و بالحق نزل و ما ارسلناك الا مبشرا و نذيرا And we said, after him, to Bani (Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Land. When **Promise** of the End Times comes, we bring you Lafifa (from mixed backgrounds). And in the Haq, we descended it (or him) and in the Haq, it (or he) descended. And we have not sent you except as a Mubashir (Bearer of Good News) and a Nazeer (Warner) (verse 104 – 105 of Sura 17):  $6 + [181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 302 + 138 + 1032 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 837 + 64 + 62 + 200 + 6 + 141 + 143 + 6 + 141 + 87 + 6 + 41 + 361 + 62 + 542 + 6 + 960] = 6 + 6448 = 6454$  (equivalent to **1454**)

The intentional similarity between the revelation of the Quran and the End Times is further confirmed by the fact that **verse 106 of Sura 17**, which comes immediately after **verse 104 – 105**, says the following:

و قرءانا فرقناه لتقرأه على الناس على مكث و نزلنه تنزيلا And a Quran Faraqnahu (we spaced its revelation) so that you recite it unto the People unhurriedly, and we have descended it in a descent (verse 106 of Sura 17):  $[6 + 353 + 436 \text{ (or } 435) + 736 + 110 + 142 + 110 + 560] + (6 + 142 + 498) = 2453 \text{ (or } 2452) + 645 \text{ (or } 646) = 3098 \text{ (or } 3099)$

Number **3098** is equivalent to **98**, the numerical value of:

**جهنم** Jahannam (Hell): **98**

### 11<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

The total number of words from the beginning of **Sura 18** till the end of **verse 99 of Sura 18** is **1454 words**, if we consider the two words **يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ (O Za Al-Qarnain)**, which mentioned twice in **Sura 18**, in **verse 86** and in **verse 94**, as three words **يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ (O Za Al-Qarnain)**, the way it would be written in modern Arabic.

### 12<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

From, and including, the word **الساعة (The Hour)** in **verse 1 of Sura 54** till the end of this Sura, there are **1454 letters**. This seems to be intended to indicate that the Day of Qiyama (Resurrection) is going to be in **1454 Hijri**.

إقتربت الساعة و إنشق القمر The Hour has approached and the Moon has been cracked (verse 1 of Sura 54) (4847<sup>th</sup> verse of the Quran) :  $(1103 + 167) + (6 + 451 + 371) = 1270 + 828 = 2098$  (equivalent to **98**) (= 2 x **1049**) (**2098** is the **1781<sup>st</sup>** Composite Number) (**2463** is the **2098<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

Number **2098** is equivalent to **98**, the numerical value of:

جهنم Jahannam (Hell): **98**

**Verse 1 of Sura 54** is the 4847<sup>th</sup> verse of the Quran, but it is the **4840<sup>th</sup> verse** from Sura 2. Number **4840** is equivalent to **840**, the numerical value of:

الخروج Al-Khuruuj (Coming out) (verse 42 of Sura 50) : **840** (**840** is the **693<sup>rd</sup>** Composite Number) (**1010** is the **840<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**4444** is the **3840<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

التابوت The Tabut (Coffin) (verse 248 of Sura 2): **840**

Please note that **verse 42 of Sura 50** ends with the term “Day of the Al-Khuruuj (Coming out)”. This is traditionally interpreted as the “Day of Coming out of the Graves”, meaning it is Day of the Qiyama (Resurrection).

### 13<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

**Verse 7 of Sura 17** mentions “Promise of the End Times”. This verse is followed by **verse 8 of Sura 17** in which God talks about the return of Children of Israel to their old wicked conduct and God promises that this time, unlike previous times, their punishment will be Jahannam (Hell). Note that the numerical value of the whole **verse 8** (in which Hell is mentioned) is **2454** (equivalent to **1454**, pointing to **year 1454 Hijri**). In our opinion, **verse 8 of Sura 17** is about the emergence of the

Dajjal (Anti-Christ) and the return of Prophet Jesus (p) and later, the Day of Qiyama (Resurrection) and Beginning of Hell.

عسى ربكم ان يرحمكم و ان عدتم عدنا و جعلنا جهنم للكافرين حصيرا Perhaps your Lord may have mercy on you. And if you return, We return and we make **Jahanam (Hell)**, for the Disbelievers, an abode (verse 8 of Sura 17):  $(140 + 162 + 51) + [318 + 6 + 51 + 514 + 125 + 6 + 154 + 98 + 420 + 309 \text{ (or 308)}] = 453 + 2001 \text{ (or 2000)} = \mathbf{2454 \text{ (or 2453)}}$

### **14<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

From (not including) **verse 2 of Sura 2** till (and including) **verse 12 of Sura 17**, there are **2032 verses**, pointing year 2032. Consequently, from (and including) **verse 2 of Sura 2** till (and including) **verse 12 of Sura 17**, there are **2033 verses**, pointing year 2033:

ذلك الكتاب لا ريب فيه هدي للمتقين That is **the Book**, there is no doubt in it, a guidance to the Muttaqeen (those who fear God) (verse 2 of Sura 2)

لتعلموا عدد السنين و الحساب so that you know the number of years and the Hisab (Judgment or Calculation) (verse 12 of Sura 17):

Note that the numerical value of the word الكتاب “**the Book**” mentioned in verse 2 of Sura 2 is **454**, which is equivalent to **1454**.

الكتاب The Book (verse 2 of Sura 2): **454**

### **15<sup>th</sup> Evidence:**

Year **2033 (or 2032)** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

هد + حياه Hadd (Destruction) + Life :  $9 + 24 = \mathbf{33}$  (equivalent to **2033**)

هزه أرضيه Earth Quake:  $17 + 1016 = \mathbf{1033}$  (equivalent to **33**)

تشقق السماء The Sky cracks (verse 25 of Sura 25):  $900 + 133 = \mathbf{1033}$

سنة وعد الآخره Sana (Year) of Promise of the End Times :  $115 + 918 \text{ (or 917)} = \mathbf{1033 \text{ (or 1032)}}$  (equivalent to **2033 or 2032**)

يوم وقوف + جبل عرفث Day of Wuquf (Standing up) + Mount of Arafat:  $56 + 192 + [35 + 750 \text{ (or 751)}] = 56 + [192 + 785 \text{ (or 786)}] = 56 + 977 \text{ (or 978)} = \mathbf{1033}$

لا يؤمنون بالآخره They do not believe in the End Times (verse 8 of Sura 34) & (verse 22 of Sura 16) & (verse 10 of Sura 17):  $31 + 162 + 840 = 1033$

لا يؤمنون + الخروج They do not believe (verse 8 of Sura 34) + The Khuruj (Coming Out) (verse 42 of Sura 50):  $(31 + 162) + 840 = 193 + 840 = 1033$  (equivalent to **33**)

فانها محرمه عليهم اربعين سنه It is forbidden against them for forty years (verse 26 of Sura 5):  $(137 + 293 + 155 + 333) + 115 = 918 + 115 = 1033$  (equivalent to **33**) (**1033** is the **174<sup>th</sup>** Prime Number) (**1236** is the **1033<sup>rd</sup>** Composite Number)

1918 سنه Year 1918:  $115 + 1918 = 2033$

و من الليل فسبحه و ادبار السجود و استمع يوم يناد المناد من مكان قريب يوم and from the night, praise him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. The Day (verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50):  $6 + [90 + 71 + 155 + 6 + 207 \text{ (or } 208) + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 65 + 126 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56] = 6 + 2027 \text{ (or } 2026) = 2033 \text{ (or } 2032)$

يناد المناد من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون الصيحه بالحق ذلك The Caller calls from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq (Justice, Truth, True/Right One, or Due Date) , that is (verse 41 - 42 of Sura 50):  $(65 + 126 + 90) + (111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 144 + 141) + 751 \text{ (or } 750) = (281 + 1000) + 751 \text{ (or } 750) = 1281 + 751 \text{ (or } 750) = 2032 \text{ (or } 2031)$

المنادي من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون الصيحه بالحق ذلك يوم The Caller from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) on the Haq (Justice, Truth, True/Right One, or Due Date), that is the Day (verse 41 – 42 of Sura 50):  $136 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 144 + 141 + 751 \text{ (or } 750) + 56 = 2033 \text{ (or } 2032)$

الصيحه بالحق ذلك يوم الخروج the Saiha (Scream) on the Haq (Justice, Truth, True/Right One, or Due Date); that is Day of the Khuruj (Coming out) (verse 42 of Sura 50):  $144 + 241 + 751 + 56 + 840 = 2032$

قادرين على ان نسوي بنانه بل يريد الإنسن ليفجر أمامه يسئل أيان يوم القيامة We are capable of re-constructing even his finger tips. However, the human being wishes to indulge in wicked deeds for the time ahead of him. He asks: When will day of the Qiyama (Resurrection or Beginning of the End Times) be ? (verse 4 – 6 of Sura 75): **2033 (or 2032)**

عن الساعه أيان مرساها قل انما علمها عند ربي لا يجليها لوقتها إلا Say: The knowledge of it is with my Lord. No one uncovers it, as to its timing except (verse 187 of Sura 7):  $(120 + 167 + 72 + 306 + 130 + 92 + 146 + 124 + 212 + 31 + 89 + 542) + 32 = 2001 + 32 = 2033$

عشر و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا Ashar (Ten or Teen). And we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as (verse 30 - 31 of Sura 74 ):  $[570 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 95 \text{ (or } 96) + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519] + 32 = 2001 \text{ (or } 2002) + 32 = 2033 \text{ (or } 2034)$

Book of Allah and Itrat, People of My House: 423 (or 422) + 66 + 6 + 1080 + 36 + 422 = **2033 (or 2032)** [This is a Hadith of Prophet Mohammad (p) who said it around the end of his life, addressing the Muslims that he is leaving to them, the Book of Allah and his family. They will not depart from each other till they meet me in the Hawd (meaning in the hereafter, after death) ]

That is because Allah is the Haq (True/Right, Truth, or Justice) and what they are invoking other than him is the Batil (False One or Falsehood) and that Allah is the Ali (Most High), the Kabeer (Most Great) (verse 62 of Sura 22): **2033** (equivalent to **33**) (**2033** is the **1724<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**2388<sup>th</sup>** is the **2033<sup>rd</sup>** Composite Number)

Your Lord and ask his forgiveness, he (verse 3 of Sura 110): 224 + 6 + 1746 + 56 = **2032**

When the Promise of the End Times comes, We bring you Lafifa (scrolls or as a mixed crowd) (verse 104 of Sura 17) : 782 + 5 + 80 + 838 (or 837) + 64 + 62 + 201 = **2032 (or 2031)** (equivalent to **32**) (**2032** is the **1723<sup>rd</sup>** Composite Number)

We bring you Lafifa (scrolls or from mixed backgrounds). And in the Haq (Justice), we have descended it/him and in the Haq, it/he has descended and We have not sent you except as Mubashir (Bearer of good news) (verses 104 – 105 of Sura 17): 64 + 62 + 201 (or 200) + 6 + 241 + 143 + 6 + 241 + 87 + 6 + 41 + 361 + 32 + 542 (or 543) = **2033 (or 2032)**

Say: Believe in it or do not believe. Those who have been given (verse 107 of Sura 17): **2033 (or 2032)**

Allah is Haq and that the Hour there is no doubt about it. When they quarrel (verse 21 of Sura 18): [67 (or 66) + 108 + 6 + 51 + 167 + 31 + 212 + 96 + 701] + 594 = 1439 (or 1438) + 594 = **2033 (or 2032)**

We let them be found so they know that promise of Allah is true and that the Hour, there is no doubt about it (verse 21 of Sura 18): **2033 (or 2032)**

they remained in their Cave three hundred years and (verse 25 of Sura 18): [539 + 90 + 150 + 1031 (or 1031) + 47 + 170] + 6 = 2027 (or 2026) + 6 = **2033 (or 2032)**

Blessed is the one to whom belongs the Mulk (dominion, mastery or kingship) of the Heavens and (verse 85 of Sura 43): [623 + 741 + 35 + 90 + 538 (or 537)] + 6 = 2027 (or 2026) + 6 = **2033 (or 2032)**

You will corrupt on Earth twice and you shall elevate (be elated) (verse 4 of Sura 17): 624 + 90 + 1032 + 700 + 6 + 580 = **3032**

إذا جاء وعد الآخرة ليسوا وجوهكم وليدخلوا المسجد  
When Promise of the End Times comes, they shall  
make faces look bad and they shall enter the Mosque (verse 7 of Sura 17):  $702 + 5 + 80 + 1233 +$   
 $[108 \text{ (or } 107) + 80 + 6 + 681 + 138] = 2020 + 1013 \text{ (or } 1012) = \mathbf{3033 \text{ (or } 3032)}$

وقلنا من بعده لبني إسرائيل أسكنوا الأرض فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة  
And we said, from after him, to Bani  
(Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Land. When the Promise of the Akhira (End Times) comes, (verse  
104 of Sura 17):  $6 + [181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 312 \text{ (or } 311) + 138 + 1032] + [782 + 5 + 80 + 1232 \text{ (or } 1233)] = 6 + [1926 \text{ (or } 1925) + 2100 \text{ (or } 2099)] = 6 + 4026 \text{ (} 4024 \text{ or } 4025) = \mathbf{4032 \text{ (or } 4031)}$   
(**4032** is the **3474<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

وقلنا من بعده لبني إسرائيل أسكنوا الأرض فإذا جاء وعد الآخرة  
And we said, from after him, to Bani  
(Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Land. When the Promise of the Akhira (End Times) comes, (verse  
104 of Sura 17):  $[6 + 181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 312 \text{ (or } 311) + 138 + 1032 + 80] + [702 + 5 + 80 + 1233 \text{ (or } 1232)] = 2012 \text{ (or } 2011) + 2020 \text{ (or } 2019) = \mathbf{4032 \text{ (or } 4031)}$

Year **2033** is a multiple of **19**:  $107 \times 19 = 2033$  (**Number 19** is a very important number mentioned  
in **verse 30 of Sura 74** and is connected to **Fire of Hell**)

### 16<sup>th</sup> Evidence:

Year **1454** is equivalent to the numerical value of:

محمد رسول الله Mohammad, Messenger of Allah (verse 29 of Sura 48 ):  $92 + (296 + 66) = 92 + 362 = \mathbf{454}$  (=  $2 \times 227$ ) (**454** is the **366<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number) (**556** is the **454<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

عيسى ابن ماري Jesus son of Mary:  $150 + 53 \text{ (or } 52) + 251 = \mathbf{454 \text{ (or } 453)}$

كتاب لا a Book that does not (verse 52 of Sura 20):  $423 \text{ (or } 422) + 31 = \mathbf{454 \text{ (or } 453)}$

الكتاب The Book: **454 (or 453)**

قرآن مبين an evident Quran (verse 1 of Sura 15):  $352 \text{ (or } 351) + 102 = \mathbf{454 \text{ (or } 453)}$

قرآن النهاية Quran of the End:  $352 \text{ (or } 351) + 102 = \mathbf{454 \text{ (or } 453)}$

نهاية القرآن Nihaya (End) of the Quran:  $71 + 383 = \mathbf{454 \text{ (or } 453)}$

حج البيت Pilgrimage of the House (verse 158 of Sura 2):  $11 + 443 = \mathbf{454}$

تموز 1 Tammuz (July) 1:  $453 + 1 = \mathbf{454}$

الشعبان The Shaban (8<sup>th</sup> Hijri month): **454 (or 453)**

الإجتياح The Ijtiyah (Invasion) : **454**

جنات Paradises (verse 8 of Sura 98): **454 (or 453)**

تحويل Tahweel (Change or Exchange): **454**

يتحول Yatahawal (Changes) : **454**

الأقطاب + طارق Tariq (Star) + The Poles (of the Earth):  $310 + 144 = 454$

أقطاب + الطارق Al-Tariq (Star) (verse 1 of Sura 86) + Poles (of the Earth):  $341 + 113 = 454$

أقطاب + إصطفاف الكواكب Alignment of the Planets + Poles (of the Earth) :  $(261 + 80) + 113 = 341 + 113 = 454$

ابن الشيطان Son of the Satan:  $53 + 401$  (or 400) = **454 (or 453)**

دجال واشنطن Dajjal (Anti-Christ/ Deceiver) of Washington:  $38 + 416$  (or 415) = **454 (or 453)**

شيعه الدجال Shia (Followers) of the Dajjal (Anti-Christ):  $385 + 69 = 454$

ملك بني إسرائيل King (or Kingship) of Bani (Children of) Israel:  $90 + [62 + 302$  (or 303)] =  $90 + 364$  (or 365) = **454 (or 455)** (equivalent to **1454**)

قيام إسرائيل Qiyam (Rise or Establishment) of Israel:  $151 + 303$  (or 302) = **454 (or 453)**

وعد نهايه إسرائيل Promise of Nihaya (End) of Israel :  $80 + [71 + 303$  (or 302)] =  $80 + 374$  (or 373) = **454 (or 453)**

صيحة أمريكيين Saiha (Scream) + Amerikiyeen (Americans):  $113 + 341 = 454$

البريطانيه British Monarchy:  $136 + 318 = 454$

البابا يوحنا بولس الثاني في فاتيكان The Pope John Paul, the Second in Vatican:  $(37 + 75 + 98 + 592) + 90 + 562 = 802 + 90 + 562 = 1454$  (equivalent to **454**) (**1454** is the **1222<sup>nd</sup>** Composite Number) (**1724** is the **1454<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمان الرحيم ملك يوم الدين Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Universe, the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful, Master of Day of the Deen (Religion or Judgment) (verse 1 - 3 of Sura 1):  $83 + 65 + 204$  (or 202) +  $232 + 330$  (or 329) +  $289 + 100$  (or 90) +  $56 + 95 = 1454$  (or **1441**)

الآخره جننا بكم لفيفا و بالحق أنزلنه The End Times, we bring you Lafifa (scrolls or as mixed

crowd) and in the Haq We descended it/him (verse 104 – 105 of Sura 17):  $837 + 65 + 62 + 201 + 6 + 141 + 143 = 1454$

الرحمان الرحيم حم و الكتب المبين انا انزلنه The Rahman, the Raheem. H. M. and the evident book. we have descended it/him. (verses 1 - 3 of Sura 44):  $330$  (or 329) + 289 + 48 + 6 + 453 + 133 + 52 + 143 (or 144) = **1454**

فتلقى آدم من ربه كلمات Then, Adam received from his Lord words. (verse 37 of Sura 2):  $620 + 46$  (or 45) + 90 + 207 + 491 (or 490) = **1454 (1452 or 1453)**

كتاب و يزداد الذين آمنوا إيماننا و Book and those who have believed grow in faith and (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $423$  (or 422) + (6 + 26) + [791 + 99 (or 98) + 103 (or 102) + 6] =  $423$  (or 422) + [32 + 999 (or 998)] =  $423$  (or 422) + 1031 (or 1030) = **1454 (1453 or 1452)**

إلا ملئناه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنة ل except as Angels and We have not made their Idda (count, number, or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for (verse 31 of Sura 74 ):  $32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 30 = 1454$

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئناه و ما جعلنا عدتهم And we have not made **People of the Fire** except as **Angels** and We have not made their **Idda** (count, number, or period) except as a **Fitna (Trial)** for those who have disbelieved so that will become certain those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $6 + 41 + 154 + 101$  (or 102) + 291 + 32 + 105 (or 106) + 6 + 41 + 154 + 523 (or 519) = **1454**

الفجر و ليال عشر و الشفع و The dawn and Ten Nights and the Even and (verse 1 – 3 of Sura 89):  $314 + 6 + 71 + 570 + 6 + 481 + 6 = 1454$

دخول الخليفة عمر بن الخطاب + إيلياء Entry of the Caliph, Omar ibin Al-Khattab + Elia (Aelia or Jerusalem):  $640 + 756 + [310 + 52$  (or 53) + 643] + 53 =  $640 + [756 + 1005$  (or 1006)] + 53 =  $640 + [1761$  (or 1762) + 53] =  $640 + 1814$  (or 1815) = **2454 (or 2455)**

الشمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسيحه و أدبار السجود و The Sun and before the Setting (Sun-set) and from the Night glorify him and after the prostration and (verse 39 – 41 of Sura 50):  $431 + [6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 71 + 155 + 6 + 208$  (or 207) + 104 + 6] =  $431 + 2023$  (or 2022) = **2454 (or 2453)** (equivalent to **454**) (= 2 x 3 x **409**) (**2454** is the **2090<sup>th</sup>** Composite Number)

الشمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسيحه و أدبار السجود و The Sun and before the Setting (Sun-set) and from the Night glorify him and after the prostration and (verse 39 – 41 of Sura 50):  $431 + [6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 71 + 155 + 6 + 208$  (or 207) + 104] + 6 =  $431 + 2448$  (or 2447) + 6 = **2454 (or 2453)**

الغروب و من الليل فسيحه و أدبر السجود و استمع the Setting and of the night, praise him and after the prostration. And listen (verse 39 – 41 of Sura 50):  $1239 + 6 + 90 + 71 + 155 + 6 + 207 + 104 + 6 + 570$  (or 571) = **2454 (or 2455)**

And after the prostration. And listen the Day the Caller from a close place. The day they hear the Saiha (Scream or Shout) (verse 40 - 42 of Sura 50):  $6 + [90 + 101 + 157 \text{ (or 155)} + 6 + 207 \text{ (or 208)} + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 75 + 136 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 144] = 6 + 2448 \text{ (or 2447)} = \mathbf{2454 \text{ (or 2453)}}$

the Deen (Judgment or Religion). He said: My Lord ! Give me respite till the day they get resurrected (or sent). (verse 78 – 79 of Sura 38):  $95 + 131 + 202 + 1291 + 41 + 56 + 638 = \mathbf{2454}$

Perhaps your Lord may have mercy on you. And if you return, We return and we make Jahanam (Hell), for the Disbelievers, an abode (verse 8 of Sura 17):  $(140 + 162 + 51) + [318 + 6 + 51 + 514 + 125 + 6 + 154 + 98 + 420 + 309 \text{ (or 308)}] = 453 + 2001 \text{ (or 2000)} = \mathbf{2454 \text{ (or 2453)}}$

Book of Allah, a rope spread from the Heaven to the Earth, and Itraty, People of My House:  $423 \text{ (or 422)} + (66 + 40 + 94 + 90 + 133 + 32 + 1032 + 6 + 1080 + 36 + 422) = 423 \text{ (or 422)} + 3031 = \mathbf{3454 \text{ (or 3453)}}$  (This is part of Hadith of Prophet Mohammad (p) said in Ghadir Khum, near the end of his life)

to his father: O My Father, I saw eleven planets, and the Sun and the Moon, I saw them prostrating for me (verse 4 of Sura 12):  $48 + 11 + 403 + 111 + 611 + 13 + 570 + 49 + 6 + 431 + 6 + 371 + 656 + 40 + 128 = \mathbf{3454}$

Fire except as Angels. And we have not made their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that become certain (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $[251 + 32 + 97 \text{ (or 96)} + 6 + 41] + (154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660) = 427 \text{ (or 426)} + 3027 = \mathbf{3454 \text{ (or 3453)}}$

Sun and before the setting and of the night glorify him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a place. (verse 39 – 41 of Sura 50):  $400 + 6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 71 + 157 + 6 + 208 \text{ (or 207)} + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 75 + 126 + 90 + 111 = \mathbf{3454 \text{ (or 3453)}}$

Qaim (valuable) to warn of powerful might and give good news to the Believers who do good deeds that there is for them a good reward (verse 2 of Sura 18):  $151 + 990 + 64 + 319 + 90 + 89 + 6 + 512 + 227 + 791 + 206 + 559 + 51 + 75 + 205 \text{ (or 204)} + 119 \text{ (or 118)} = \mathbf{4454 \text{ (4452 or 4453)}}$

The Raheem. Master of Day of the Deen (Religion or Judgement). You are whom we worship and whom we seek help from. Guide us to the Straight Path, the path of those whom you have given bounties, not (verse 4 – 7 of Sura 1):  $(289 + 90 + 56) + (95 + 32 + 126 + 6 + 32 + 640 + 61 + 330 + 681 + 299 + 791 + 561 + 155 + 1210) = 435 + 5019 = \mathbf{5454}$  (5454 is the 4732<sup>nd</sup> Composite Number)

The Raheem. By the fig and the Olive and Mount of Sinai and this safe Balad (Country or City), We

have created the human in best of shape, then we abase him to lowest (verse 1 – 5 of Sura 95): **5454 (or 5453)**

عدتهم الا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين اوتوا الكتاب ويزداد الذين امنوا Their Idda (number) except as a Fitna (trial) for those who have disbelieved so that those who have been given the Book become assured and those who have believed grow (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 454$  (or 453) + 6 + 26 + 791 + 99 (or 98) = **5454 (5452 or 5453)**

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب And We have not made People of the Fire except as Angels and We have not made their Idda (count, number, or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that those who have been given the Book become certain (verse 31 of Sura 74 ):  $(6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414) + 454$  (or 453) =  $5000 + 454$  (or 453) = **5454 (or 5453)**

و ما جعلنا أصحاب النار إلا ملئكه و ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنه للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب And We have not made People of the Fire except as Angels and We have not made their Idda (count, number, or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that those who have been given the Book become certain (verse 31 of Sura 74):  $(6 + 41 + 154 + 101 + 282 + 32 + 105 + 6 + 41 + 154 + 519) + [32 + 535 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 454$  (or 453)] =  $1441 + 4013$  (or 4012) = **5454 (or 5453)**

و جعلناه هدى لبني إسرائيل ألا تتخذوا من دوني وكيلا نزيه من حملنا مع نوح إنه كان عبد شكور the Book and made it/him a guidance to Bani (Children) of Israel. Do not take, besides me, a patron. The progeny of the ones whom we carried with Noah. He was a thankful worshipper (verse 2 – 3 of Sura 17):  $454$  (or 453) + 6 +  $[158 + 19 + 92 + 313 + 32 + 2107 + 90 + 70 + 67 + 925 + 90 + 129 + 110 + 64 + 56 + 71 + 76 + 526]$  =  $454 + 5000$  = **5454**

قبل طلوع الشمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أدبر السجود و استمع يوم ينادي المناد من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون قبل طلوع الشمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أدبر السجود و استمع يوم ينادي المناد من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون before rise of the Sun and before the Setting and of the night glorify him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq, that is Day (verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50):  $(132 + 115 + 431 + 6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 101 + 155 + 6 + 207 + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 75) + (126 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 144 + 141 + 750 + 56)$  =  $3432 + 2022$  = **5454**

الشمس و قبل الغروب و من الليل فسبحه و أدبر السجود و استمع يوم ينادي المنادي من مكان قريب يوم يسمعون the Sun and before the Setting and of the night, praise him and after the prostration. And listen the Day the caller calls from a close place. The Day they hear the Saiha (Scream) in the Haq, that is Day of the Khuruj (Coming out or Departure) (verse 39 – 42 of Sura 50):  $431 + (6 + 132 + 1239 + 6 + 90 + 101 + 157 + 6 + 207 + 104 + 6 + 571 + 56 + 75 + 136 + 90 + 111 + 312 + 56 + 236 + 539 + 141 + 750 + 56 + 840)$  =  $431 + 6023$  = **6454**

و قلنا من بعده لبني اسرئيل اسكنوا الارض فاذا جاء وعد الآخره جئنا بكم لفيف و بالحق انزلناه و بالحق نزل و ما ارسلناك الا And we said, after him, to Bani (Children) of Israel: Inhabit the Land. When **Promise** of the End Times comes, we bring you Lafifa (from mixed backgrounds). And in the Haq, we descended it (or him) and in the Haq, it (or he) descended. And we have not sent you except as a

Mubashir (Bearer of Good News) and a Nazeer (Warner) (verse 104 – 105 of Sura 17):  $6 + [181 + 90 + 81 + 92 + 302 + 138 + 1032 + 782 + 5 + 80 + 837 + 64 + 62 + 200 + 6 + 141 + 143 + 6 + 141 + 87 + 6 + 41 + 361 + 62 + 542 + 6 + 960] = 6 + 6448 = 6454$  (equivalent to **1454**) (These are all the words of **verse 104 - 105 of Sura 17** which are the **23 words**)

ما جعلنا عدتهم إلا فتنت للذين كفروا ليستيقن الذين أوتوا الكتاب ويزداد الذين آمنوا إيمنا ولا يرتاب  
الذين أوتوا الكتاب we have not made People of the Fire except as Angels. And we have not made  
their Idda (number or period) except as a Fitna (Trial) for those who have disbelieved so that those  
who have been given the Book become certain and those who have believed grow in faith and do not  
have doubt those who have been given the Book (verse 31 of Sura 74 ):  $(41 + 154 + 519 + 32 + 930 + 820 + 307 + 660 + 791 + 414 + 454 + 6 + 26 + 791 + 98 + 102 + 6 + 31 + 613 + 791 + 414) + 454 = 8000 + 454$  (or 453) = **8454** (or 8453) (The segment whose numerical value is **8000** consists of **19 words**)